



Complete gearbox catalog

Impress with power and precision.

Inspire with partnership.

“We are fascinated by the way in which a modest number of parts can be used to build a seemingly infinite number of gearbox variants, all the while making it appear like it’s quite simple.



Bernd Neugart
Managing Partner

Matthias Herr
Managing Partner

We achieve this because we understand the application, exploit the intelligence of our modular gearbox system and develop custom solutions within just a short time.

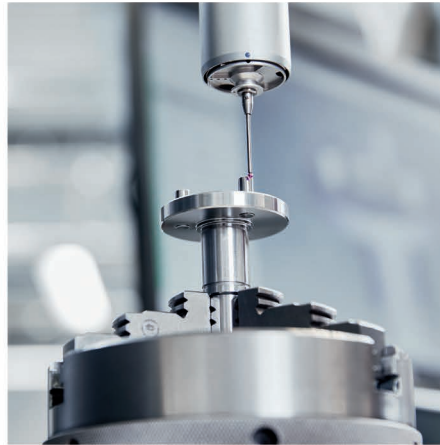
Our gearboxes deliver the power you need:
Reliably. Lifelong. And that’s a promise.”

Power, precision and partnership – these values characterize our business philosophy and our work, and have for over 90 years.

Our offered product range includes numerous innovative, technologically mature, and highly reliable gearbox solutions. We now offer 19 different gearbox series for the economy and precision sectors, as well as two additional planetary gearbox series for specific application areas.

As a technology partner, we also provide customized solutions; specialized, custom designed gearboxes.

Please contact us with any questions about our products or services – we appreciate every opportunity to assist and meet your automation, precise motion and power transmission requirements.



Editorial	1																						
Custom made gearboxes	4																						
Quality	5																						
Tools and trainings	6																						
For decision-makers	8																						
Industry solutions	10																						
Quick overview	12																						
Our gearbox features	15																						
Performance classes	16																						
Economy Line	<table> <tr> <td>PLE</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLQE</td> <td>24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLPE</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLHE</td> <td>36</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLFE</td> <td>42</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PFHE</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLE</td> <td>54</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLQE</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLPE</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLHE</td> <td>72</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLFE</td> <td>78</td> </tr> </table>	PLE	18	PLQE	24	PLPE	30	PLHE	36	PLFE	42	PFHE	48	WPLE	54	WPLQE	60	WPLPE	66	WPLHE	72	WPLFE	78
PLE	18																						
PLQE	24																						
PLPE	30																						
PLHE	36																						
PLFE	42																						
PFHE	48																						
WPLE	54																						
WPLQE	60																						
WPLPE	66																						
WPLHE	72																						
WPLFE	78																						
Precision Line	<table> <tr> <td>PSBN</td> <td>84</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PSN</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLN</td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PSFN</td> <td>102</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PLFN</td> <td>108</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPLN</td> <td>114</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WPSFN</td> <td>120</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WGN</td> <td>126</td> </tr> </table>	PSBN	84	PSN	90	PLN	96	PSFN	102	PLFN	108	WPLN	114	WPSFN	120	WGN	126						
PSBN	84																						
PSN	90																						
PLN	96																						
PSFN	102																						
PLFN	108																						
WPLN	114																						
WPSFN	120																						
WGN	126																						
Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion	<table> <tr> <td>PK1</td> <td>134</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PM1</td> <td>136</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PM2</td> <td>138</td> </tr> </table>	PK1	134	PM1	136	PM2	138																
PK1	134																						
PM1	136																						
PM2	138																						
Application-specific gearboxes	<table> <tr> <td>NGV</td> <td>140</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HLAE</td> <td>148</td> </tr> </table>	NGV	140	HLAE	148																		
NGV	140																						
HLAE	148																						
Option: Output flange design	156																						
Option: Input design	160																						
Product Code	162																						
Technical background	166																						
Contact	168																						
Explanation of technical features	173																						



Innovative and individual: Our custom made gearboxes.

Compact form and high performance, special construction requirements, food grade certification or individual design: We fulfill even your most complex requirements – in all sectors of machine building.

The qualified specialists of our engineering department design gearbox solutions and systems. According to your performance, price and quality needs.

Your benefit from innovation: We utilize our experience and at the same time take advantage of new developments, integrating them into our customer solutions.

Close collaboration with our customers is important to us even in the earliest development phases of individual drive solutions. We believe in providing on-site advice and optimal service in relation to every aspect of your custom made gearbox.





Power at a high level: Our quality.

Your satisfaction is our measuring stick – that's why the quality of our products and services is always our top priority. With our quality and environmental policies we secure and expand our economic success throughout international markets.

Our high standard in product quality, support and service is appreciated internationally: With over 70 representatives and branches, we are represented in all major industrial nations.

We manufacture our products exclusively in Germany. In the USA and China, our assembly factories serve regional markets, guaranteeing a high level of flexibility for adaptations as well as the shortest delivery times.





Powerful and intuitive interface: Neugart Calculation Program – NCP

The Neugart Calculation Program (NCP 4.2) lets you assemble the optimal motor and gearbox combination with just a few clicks. Your application therefore becomes cost and energy efficient. In the background, a complex software routine calculates all parameters for your whole drive train. Despite this complex process, the tool is easy to use: The NCP user interface presents a clear intuitive structure.

NCP gives you access to virtually all of the conventional motors on the market and a large number of applications like pinions, spindles, belts, conveyors, rotary tables, slider cranks, and winders. Dynamics and load data are depicted as graphs in each stage. You can then see in real time whether the components you have selected are suitable or not.

Your benefits at a glance:

- Transparent dimensioning – input and output values at a glance
- Free of charge for you (as a Neugart customer or prospective)
- Offline mode – design without internet access
- Extensive database containing over 19,000 motors
- Reliability based on plausibility checks of all entered values
- Extensive technical documentation for all calculating steps
- Multilingual support – seven different languages to choose from
- Online access to dimension sheets and CAD files for the selected products

Neugart offers NCP training courses at regular intervals.
Please contact us at training@neugart.com

New online services, new options: Tec Data Finder – TDF

With just a few clicks, the Tec Data Finder (TDF) generates all of the information relevant to your gearbox. This includes the specific technical and geometrical data in the form of a dimension sheet as well as the CAD models in all of the usual formats.

At the same time, the gearbox geometry can be adapted and tuned directly to your specific motor. This is based on a comprehensive motor database or on manual entries of individual connection measurements. In addition, the gearbox data can also be downloaded directly from the dimension sheet and CAD database without the advance selection of a specific motor.



Your benefits at a glance:

- Free online tool
- Comprehensive motor database (over 20,000 motors)
- Plausibility check on motor and gearbox flange geometries
- User account – for even faster access
- Request cart – for fast quote requests and CAD data
- Configuration start – begin with motor or gearbox
- Comparison list (up to 5 gearboxes)
- Information can be output in seven different languages

The NCP and TDF tools can be found on our website:
www.neugart.com



Perfection in every detail: Our products and our service.

We support you with a wide range of services – from NCP, our free calculation tool, to the Neugart dimension sheet and product finders to our integrated, certified claims management.

We are represented in all major markets with local companies. Our internal information network and the business software we use ensure smooth internal communication and optimally coordinated business processes.

Powerful, efficient and innovative: We create forward-looking solutions in gearbox technology – high quality at reasonable prices.



**Decidedly different:
Neugart – for good reason.**

Neugart distinguishes itself with advanced, innovative technology, with high-precision production technology and has been doing so for decades. Worldwide, renowned customers put their trust in our vast experience.

Our precise planetary gearboxes and our experience in the construction of custom made gearboxes are highly sought after in national and international markets.

Put your trust in the highest level of performance – Made in Germany: In our well-balanced portfolio you will find the right product for your needs.

We can provide you with good reasons to make a decision for Neugart now.

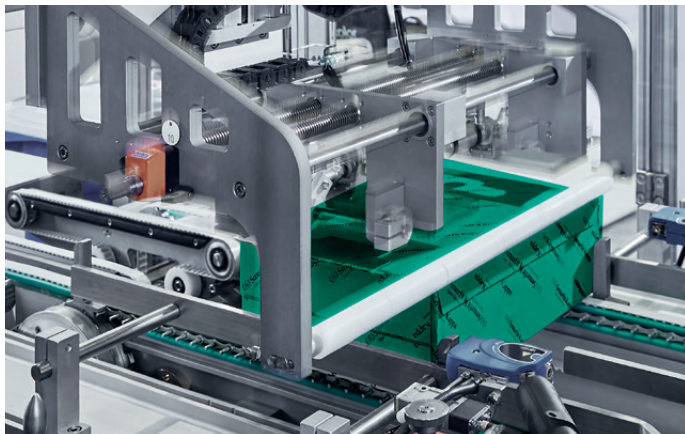
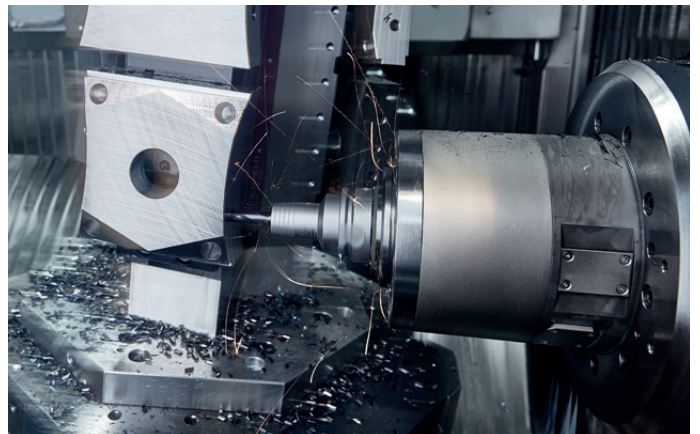
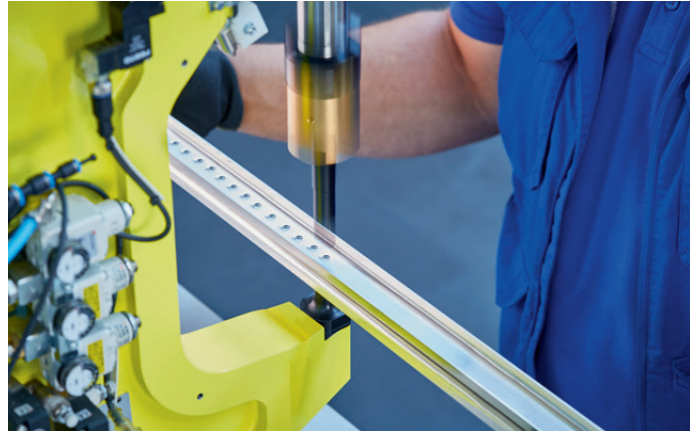


We are your specialist in planetary gearboxes.

As a reliable, trusted and innovative planetary gearbox manufacturer, Neugart has been supporting all industrial sectors for over half a century. Our products get the job done, regardless of how complex our customers' needs may be. Over the years, we have become the foremost leaders in drive technology specialization. Our vast industry knowledge allows us to support customers with their most challenging projects and to offer the latest technologies and solutions.

Our constantly expanding product inventory provides effective solutions for virtually every application of gearbox technology.

Our customers' challenges and concerns are always at the forefront of our thoughts. Listening to and reflecting upon problems helps us to expand our knowledge, in order to achieve the highest standard in design and innovation. Our mechanical and industrial expertise includes everything from automation and robotics to food and packaging to medical and pharmaceutical.



Neugart gearboxes are world-class products.

Unique possibilities are available for countless industries as we continuously optimize all technologies and services related to our products. We invite you to benefit from our competitive advantages.

Automation and robotics

- Cost-effective gearbox solutions
- Smart software for all product aspects



Packaging machines

- Dynamic and hardwearing gearboxes
- Cost-effective gearbox solutions



Machine tools

- Extensive application experience
- Reliable and long-lasting gearboxes



Food and beverage industry

- Certified products
- Worldwide, comprehensive application knowledge



Medical engineering and pharmaceuticals

- Smart software for all product aspects
- Certified products



Printing industry

- Extensive application experience
- Higher quality end product



Agricultural machinery

- Reliable and long-lasting gearboxes
- Suitable for use in harsh conditions



Neugart's fully developed product portfolio can handle virtually all applications with controlled motion. We are already precision gearbox partners in over 40 industries.

Economy Line coaxial gearboxes



PLE
Page 18



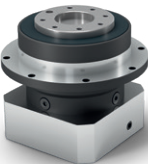
PLQE
Page 24



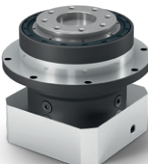
PLPE
Page 30



PLHE
Page 36



PLFE
Page 42



PFHE
Page 48

Economy Line right angle gearboxes



WPLE
Page 54



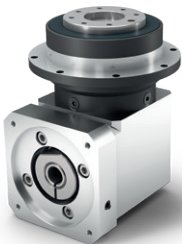
WPLQE
Page 60



WPLPE
Page 66



WPLHE
Page 72



WPLFE
Page 78

Precision Line coaxial gearboxes



PSBN

Page **84**



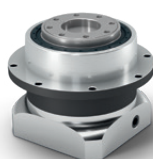
PSN

Page **90**



PLN

Page **96**



PSFN

Page **102**



PLFN

Page **108**

Precision Line right angle gearboxes



WPLN

Page **114**



WPSFN

Page **120**



WGN

Page **126**

Quick overview

Planetary gearboxes with mounted pinion



PK1

Page **132**



PM1

Page **132**



PM2

Page **132**

Application-specific gearboxes



NGV

Page **138**

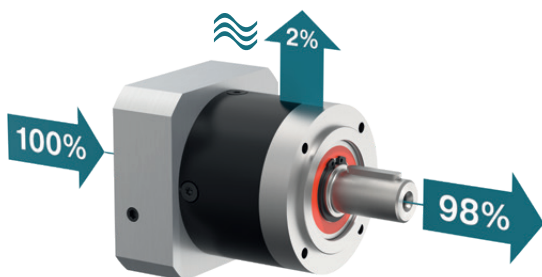


HLAE

Page **146**

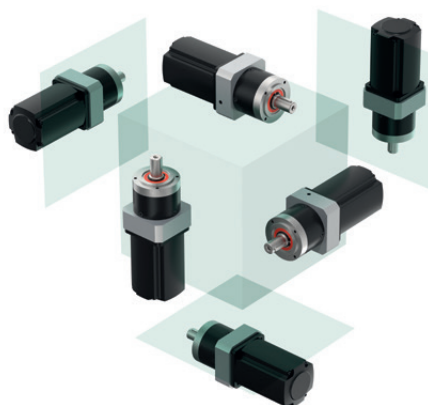
High efficiency

Planetary gearboxes have an excellent efficiency of up to 98%. The torque being transmitted is distributed over several gearing elements, so that the friction per engaged tooth is reduced.



Can be mounted in all spatial orientations

Thanks to the optimized lubrication concept, our gearboxes can be operated in any position without any loss of performance.

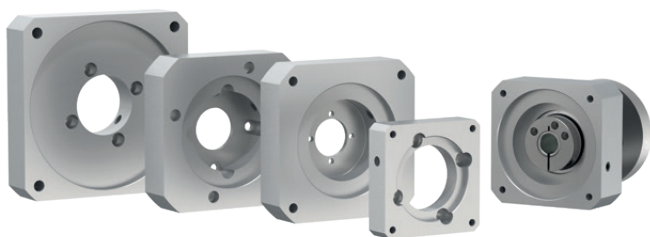


Individual adaptation of the drive flange to the motor

From a wide range of different motor adapters, the right adapter for up to 20,000 different motors can be found with just a few clicks in the Neugart Tec Data Finder (TDF).

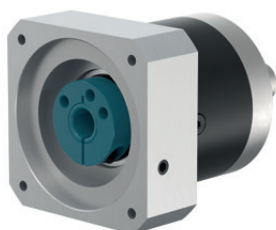
Lifetime lubrication for maintenance-free operation

Use of high-quality lubricants, optimized specifically for the requirements in planetary gearboxes, makes Neugart gearboxes maintenance-free over their service life under normal operating conditions.

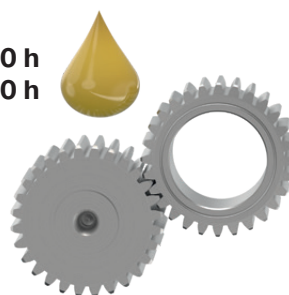


Clamping systems with optimized mass moment of inertia

The clamping systems of our gearboxes are optimized for low weight, which can increase the dynamics of the entire drive train.



20.000 h
30.000 h



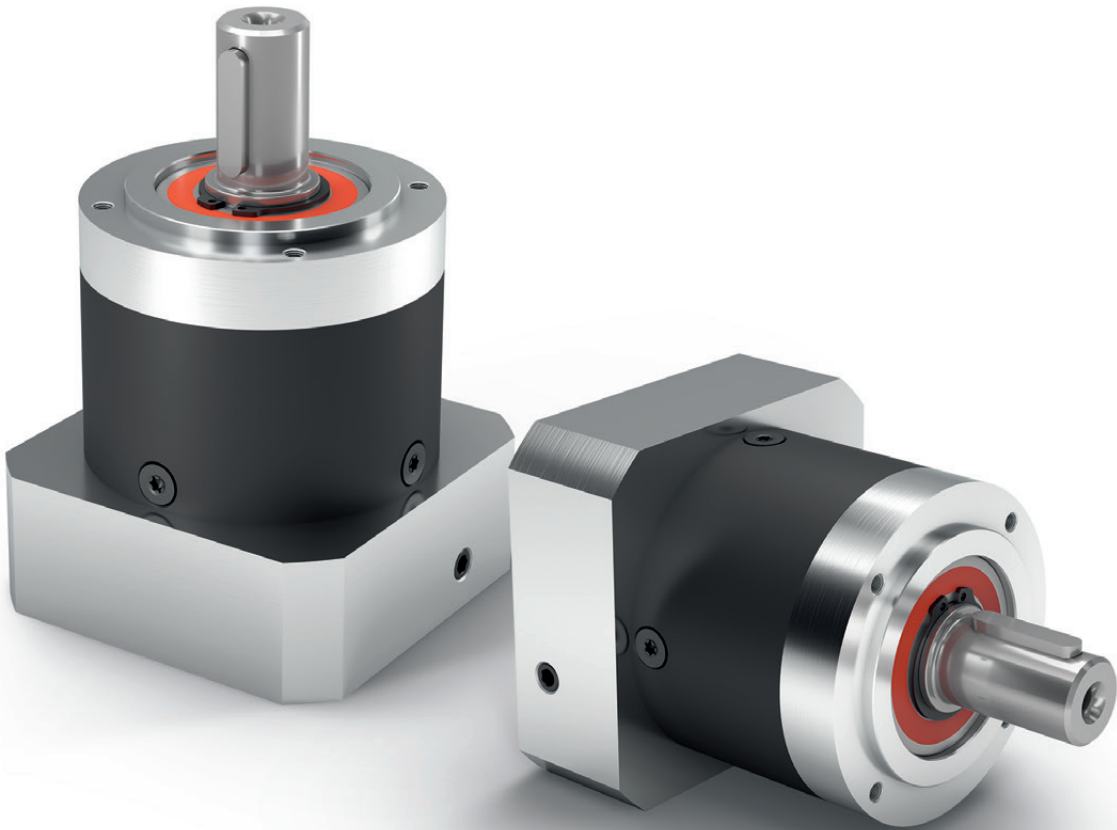
Our program at a glance.

In this overview you will find a direct comparison of the key features of our products.

Economy Line		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
PLE									
PLQE									
PLPE									
PLHE									
PLFE									
PFHE									
WPLE									
WPLQE									
WPLPE									
WPLHE									
WPLFE									

Precision Line		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
PSBN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PSN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PLN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PSFN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
PLFN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WPLN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WPSFN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
WGN		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

Application specific gearboxes		Nominal output torque	Backlash	Bearing load	Protection class	Running noise	Input speeds	Torsional stiffness	Wide range of ratios
HLAE		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
NGV		-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

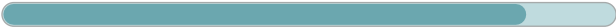


PLE

Unparalleled: This planetary gearbox maintains its maximum efficiency even at the highest speeds

The **PLE** is our price/performance wonder. It is particularly lightweight, extremely powerful and yet still suitable for demanding production cycles thanks to its low-friction bearing concept and optimized lubrication. A real powerhouse at an attractive and fair price.

Nominal output torque **5 - 800 Nm**



Radial force **200 - 5000 N**



Axial force **200 - 7000 N**



Torsional backlash **6 - 22 arcmin**

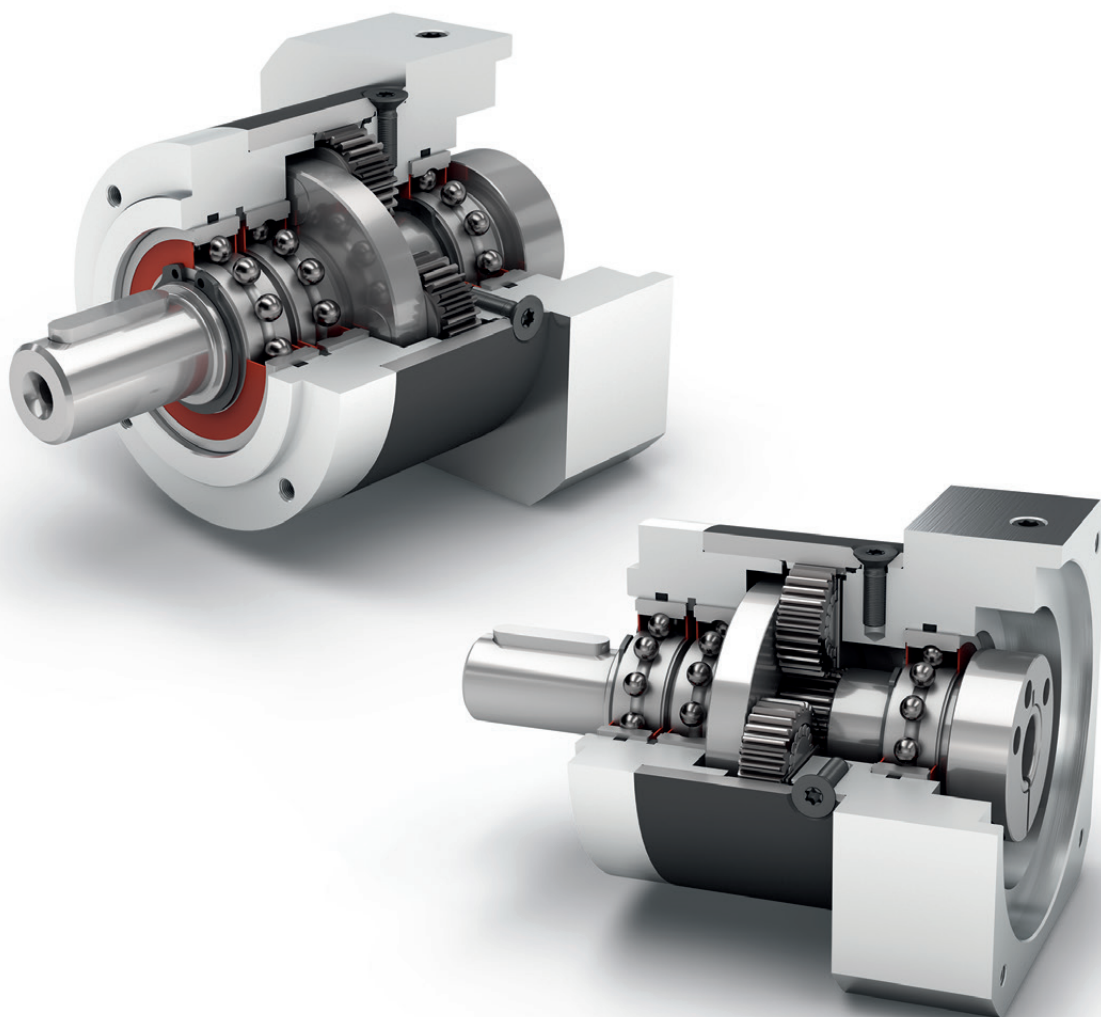


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

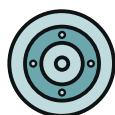
- 40
- 60
- 80
- 120
- 160



Economy Line



Equidirectional rotation



Round type output flange



High ratio variety $i=3$ up to $i=512$



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98					1
97					2				
92					3				
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP54					
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	< 6	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	< 9	2
				< 22	< 15	< 11	< 11	-	3
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 8)	2.1 - 2.8 (19 - 25)	7.2 - 10.0 (64 - 89)	15.5 - 21.0 (137 - 186)	57.5 - 69.0 (509 - 611)	1
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.4 (70 - 92)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	61.0 - 75.0 (540 - 664)	2
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.5 (70 - 93)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	-	3
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.3 - 0.4 (0.7 - 0.8)	0.9 (1.9)	2.1 (4.6)	5.6 - 5.7 (12.3 - 12.6)	17.4 - 17.6 (38.4 - 38.8)	1
				0.4 - 0.5 (1.0 - 1.2)	1.1 (2.3)	2.6 (5.7)	7.3 - 7.5 (16.1 - 16.6)	23.5 - 23.7 (51.8 - 52.3)	2
				0.5 (1.2)	1.3 (2.8)	3.1 (6.7)	9.2 - 9.4 (20.2 - 20.6)	-	3
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	4,5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	140 (1239)	

Output shaft loads			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20,000 h}	N (lb _f)	200 (45)	400 (90)	750 (169)	1750 (393)	5000 (1124)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20,000 h}		200 (45)	500 (112)	1000 (225)	2500 (562)	7000 (1574)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30,000 h}		160 (36)	340 (76)	650 (146)	1500 (337)	4200 (944)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30,000 h}		160 (36)	450 (101)	900 (202)	2100 (472)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		200 (45)	700 (157)	1250 (281)	2000 (450)	5000 (1124)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		240 (54)	800 (180)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	11000 (2473)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20,000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	5 (44)	14 (124)	31 (274)	101 (894)	474 (4195)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30,000 h}		4 (35)	12 (106)	27 (239)	86 (761)	398 (3523)	

Moment of inertia			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.014 - 0.027 (0.124 - 0.239)	0.065 - 0.128 (0.575 - 1.133)	0.359 - 0.654 (3.177 - 5.788)	1.378 - 2.361 (12.196 - 20.897)	3.726 - 11.999 (32.978 - 106.200)	1
			0.015 - 0.026 (0.133 - 0.230)	0.066 - 0.121 (0.584 - 1.071)	0.365 - 0.613 (3.231 - 5.426)	1.414 - 2.288 (12.515 - 20.251)	3.502 - 10.087 (30.995 - 89.277)	2
			0.015 - 0.025 (0.133 - 0.221)	0.066 - 0.076 (0.584 - 0.673)	0.365 - 0.590 (3.231 - 5.222)	1.413 - 2.196 (12.506 - 19.436)	-	3

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m
* with symmetrically distributed motor weight
* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	400 (3540)	3	1
			15 (133)	38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	450 (3983)	4	
			14 (124)	40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	450 (3983)	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	-	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	450 (3983)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	-	10	
			16,5 (146)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	-	9	2
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	12	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	15	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	16	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	25	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	800 (7081)	32	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	700 (6196)	40	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	450 (3983)	64	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	-	60	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	80	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	100	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	120	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	160	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	200	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	-	256	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	-	320	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	512	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	17,5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	640 (5664)	3	1
			24 (212)	61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	720 (6373)	4	
			22 (195)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	720 (6373)	5	
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	-	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	720 (6373)	8	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	-	10	
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	-	9	2
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	12	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	15	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	16	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	25	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	1280 (11329)	32	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	1120 (9913)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	720 (6373)	64	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	-	60	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	80	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	100	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	120	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	160	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	200	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	-	256	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	-	320	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	-	512	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _r .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	800 (7081)	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	900 (7966)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	900 (7966)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	-	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	900 (7966)	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	-	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	-	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	1600 (14161)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1400 (12391)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	900 (7966)	64	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	-	60	3
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	80	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	100	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	120	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	160	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	200	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	256	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	320	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	512	

Input speeds			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and $S1^{(4)(5)}$	n_{1N}	rpm	5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	1350 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000	4500	3900 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	1700 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	10	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	-	9	2
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	60	3
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	80	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	100	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	120	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	160	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	200	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	256	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	320	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	512	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

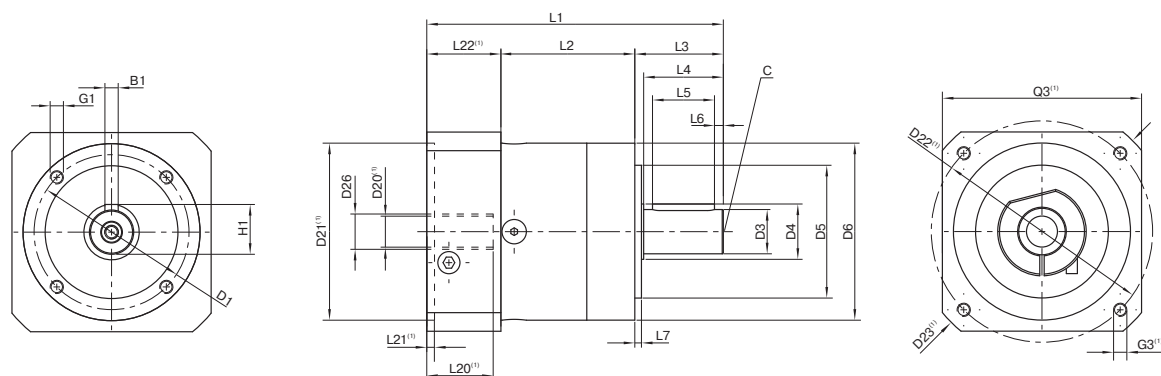
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and $S1$



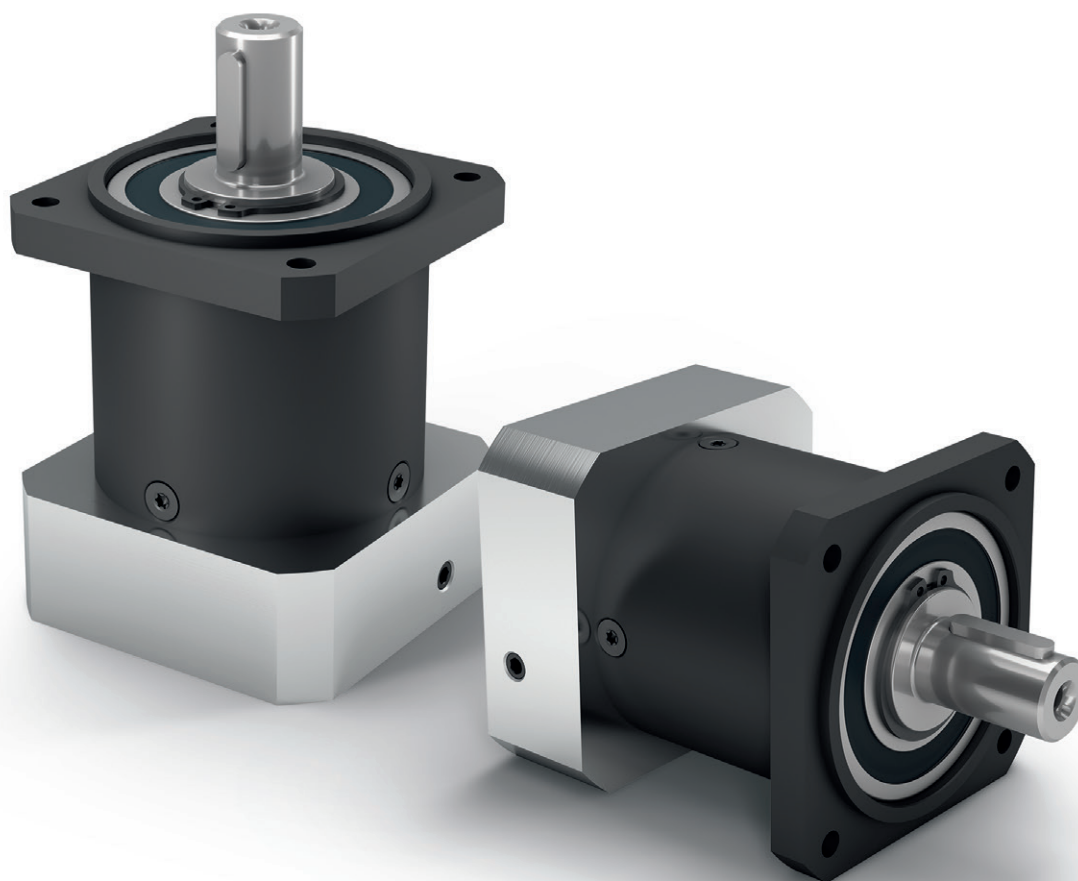
Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLE040	PLE060	PLE080	PLE120	PLE160	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		34 (1.339)	52 (2.047)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)	145 (5.709)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		12 (0.472)	17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	130 (5.118)		
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)	160 (6.299)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x6	M5x8	M6x10	M10x16	M12x20		
Min. total length	L1		88.5 (3.484)	106 (4.173)	133.5 (5.256)	176.5 (6.949)	255.5 (10.059)	1	
			106.5 (4.193)	118.5 (4.665)	150.5 (5.925)	204 (8.032)	305 (12.008)	2	
			114 (4.488)	131 (5.157)	168.5 (6.634)	231.5 (9.114)	-	3	
Housing length	L2		39 (1.535)	47 (1.850)	60 (2.362)	74 (2.913)	104 (4.094)	1	
			51.5 (2.028)	59.5 (2.343)	78 (3.071)	102 (4.016)	153.5 (6.043)	2	
			64.5 (2.539)	72 (2.835)	95.5 (3.760)	129.5 (5.098)	-	3	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)	87 (3.425)		
Centering depth output	L7		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 3x3x18	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40	A 12x8x65		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		3 (0.118)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		11.2 (0.441)	16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		
Feather key length	L5		18 (0.709)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2.5 (0.098)	2.5 (0.098)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M3x9	M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PLQE

The easy to install planetary gearbox absorbs high forces with low heat generation

Our **PLQE** is uncomplicated and powerful. It can be connected directly to your installation without the need for an intermediate flange. The larger deep groove ball bearings on the output allow higher axial and radial forces to be absorbed. Thanks to its favorable efficiency, this means that it always operates reliably even when production cycles are demanding.

Nominal output torque **5 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **390 - 2950 N**



Axial force **620 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 15 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**



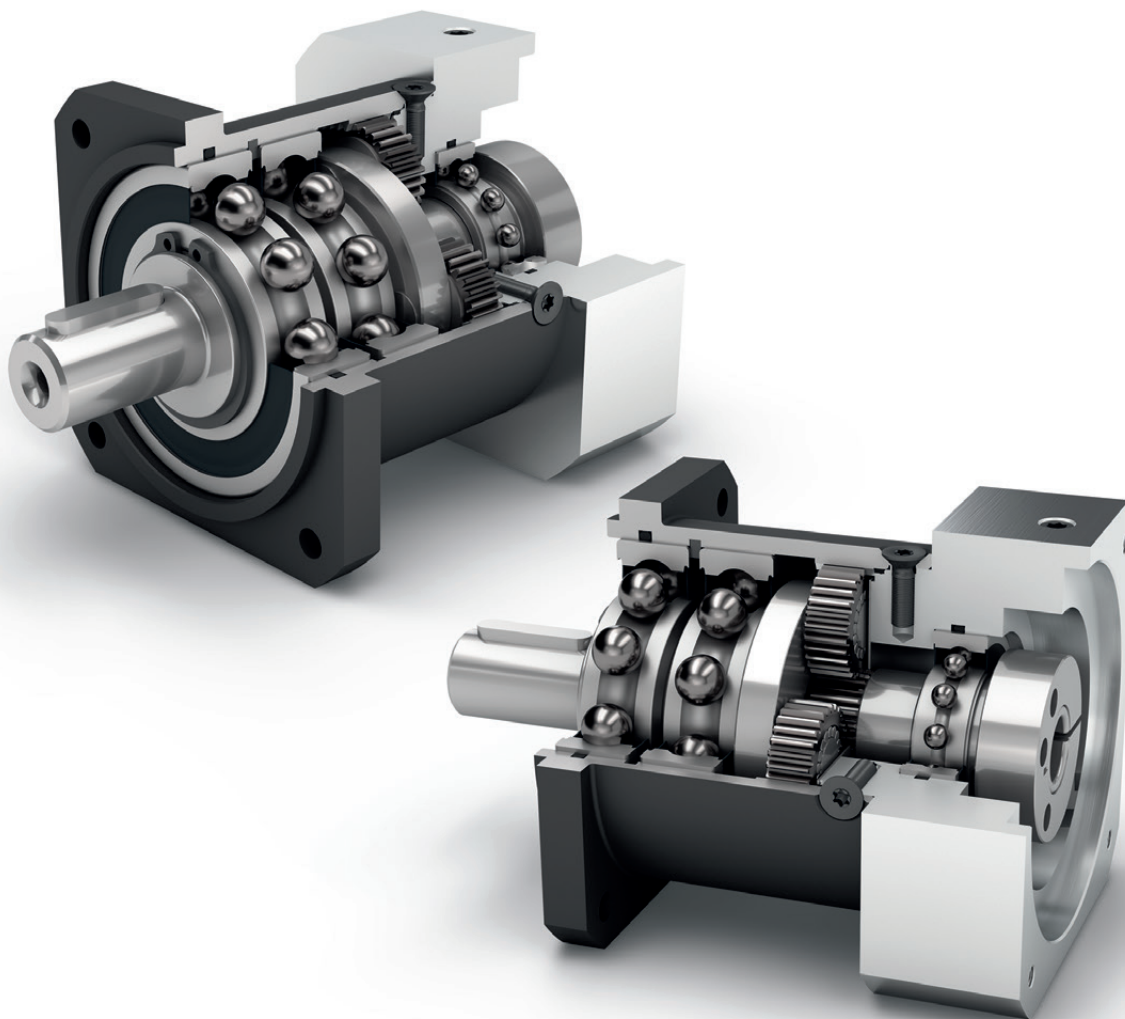
Frame sizes

40

60

80

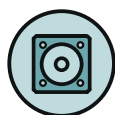
120



Economy Line



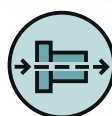
Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



High ratio variety $i=3$ up to $i=512$



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000				1 2 3 1 2 3
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98				
				97				
				92				
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP54				
	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾	Grease (lifetime lubrication)							
	Installation position		Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	2
				< 22	< 15	< 11	< 11	3
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in / arcmin)	1.2 - 2.2 (10 - 19)	2.8 - 4.0 (25 - 35)	8.5 - 12.6 (75 - 112)	14.0 - 18.5 (124 - 164)	1
				1.4 - 2.5 (12 - 22)	3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.3 (83 - 118)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	2
				1.5 - 2.6 (13 - 23)	3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.4 (83 - 119)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	3
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.4 (0.9)	1.1 (2.4)	2.7 - 2.9 (5.8 - 6.5)	6.4 - 6.5 (14.1 - 14.3)	1
				0.5 (1.1)	1.3 (2.8)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.5 - 7.6)	8.1 - 8.3 (17.9 - 18.3)	2
				0.6 (1.3)	1.5 (3.3)	3.9 - 4.0 (8.6 - 8.8)	9.9 - 10.1 (21.9 - 22.4)	3
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	4,5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20,000 h}	N (lb _f)	250 - 390 (56 - 88)	900 (202)	2050 (461)	2950 (663)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20,000 h}		620 (139)	1000 (225)	2500 (562)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30,000 h}		250 - 340 (56 - 76)	700 (157)	1700 (382)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30,000 h}		620 (139)	800 (180)	2000 (450)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		520 (117)	1500 (337)	2500 (562)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		620 (139)	1950 (438)	3800 (854)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20,000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	7 - 10 (58 - 90)	37 (327)	101 (894)	232 (2053)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30,000 h}		7 - 9 (58 - 79)	29 (257)	84 (743)	188 (1664)	

Moment of inertia			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.015 - 0.029 (0.133 - 0.257)	0.066 - 0.142 (0.584 - 1.257)	0.371 - 0.783 (3.284 - 6.930)	1.381 - 2.393 (12.223 - 21.180)	1
			0.015 - 0.026 (0.133 - 0.230)	0.066 - 0.123 (0.584 - 1.089)	0.366 - 0.625 (3.239 - 5.532)	1.414 - 2.292 (12.515 - 20.286)	2
			0.015 - 0.025 (0.133 - 0.221)	0.066 - 0.076 (0.584 - 0.673)	0.365 - 0.590 (3.231 - 5.222)	1.413 - 2.196 (12.506 - 19.436)	3

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			15 (133)	38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			14 (124)	40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			16,5 (146)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320	
			7.5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	17.5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			24 (212)	61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			22 (195)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			13.5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	60	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	80	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	100	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	120	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	160	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	200	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	256	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	320	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	512	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)
⁽²⁾ Number of stages
⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load
⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _r .in)	22.5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	3
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512	

Input speeds			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	10	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	60	3
			5000	4500	4000	3500	80	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	120	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	160	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	200	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	256	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	320	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	512	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

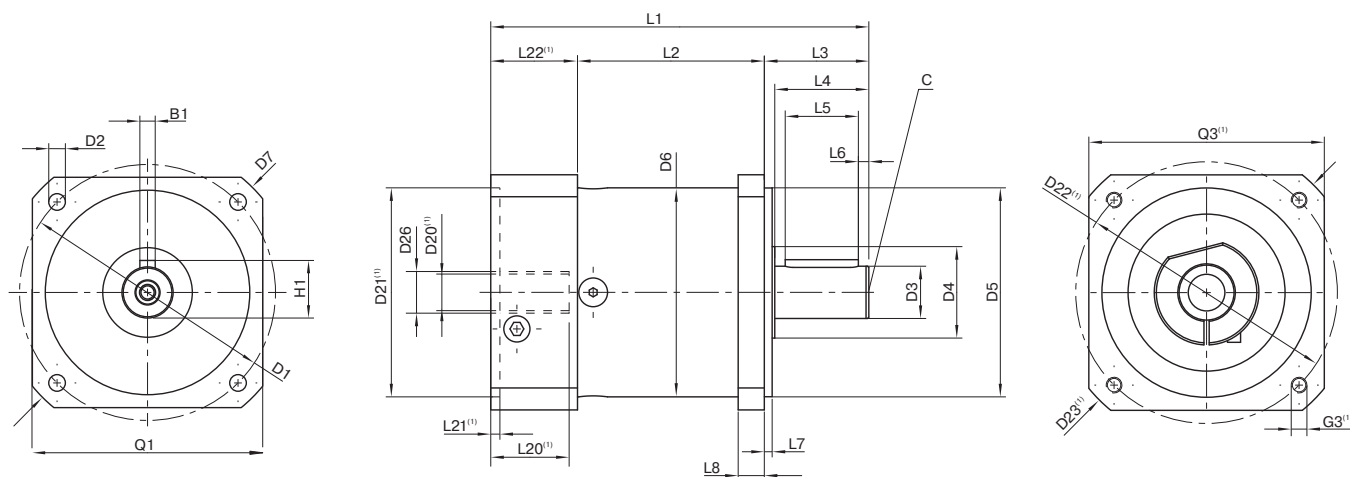
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



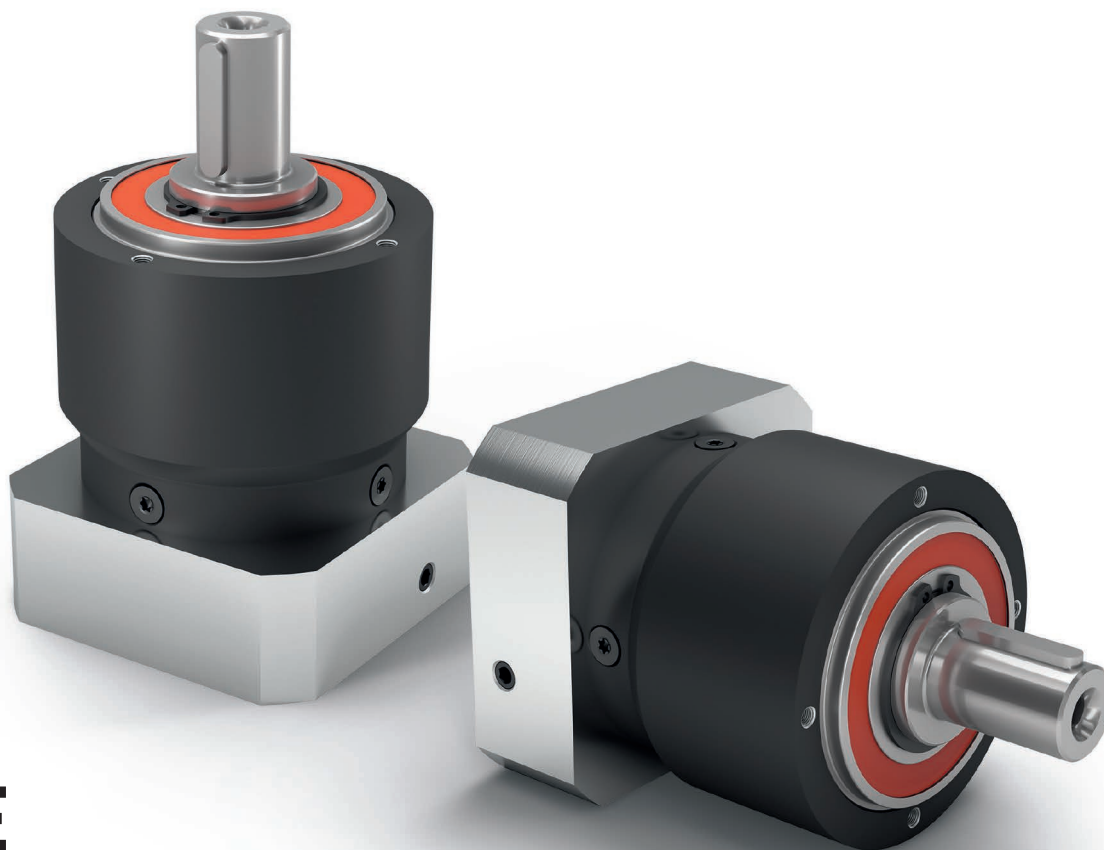
Drawing corresponds to a PLQE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLQE040	PLQE060	PLQE080	PLQE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		50 (1.969)	75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	3.4 (0.134)	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	13 (0.512)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		17 (0.669)	20 (0.787)	35 (1.378)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	35 (1.378)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		57 (2.244)	92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	42 (1.654)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)		
Min. total length	L1		90 (3.543)	111 (4.370)	145 (5.709)	201.5 (7.933)	1	
			103 (4.055)	123.5 (4.862)	162.5 (6.398)	229.5 (9.035)	2	
			115.5 (4.547)	136 (5.354)	180 (7.087)	257 (10.118)	3	
Housing length	L2		35.5 (1.398)	55 (2.165)	71 (2.795)	99 (3.898)	1	
			48.5 (1.909)	67.5 (2.657)	89 (3.504)	127 (5.000)	2	
			61 (2.402)	80.5 (3.169)	106.5 (4.193)	154.5 (6.083)	3	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering depth output	L7		5.5 (0.217)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.256)	10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x14	A 5x5x20	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		A
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		15 (0.591)	18 (0.709)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		
Feather key length	L5		14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		B

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PLPE

The cost effective planetary gearbox with the best torque-low heat performance

Our **PLPE** combines the best features of the Economy series with a performance bonus: The optimized output bearing is designed for higher radial and axial forces. The compact outer contour of the **PLPE** also allows it to be used in limited spaces.

Nominal output torque **5- 460 Nm**



Radial force **800 - 5200 N**



Axial force **1000 - 7000 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 19 arcmin**

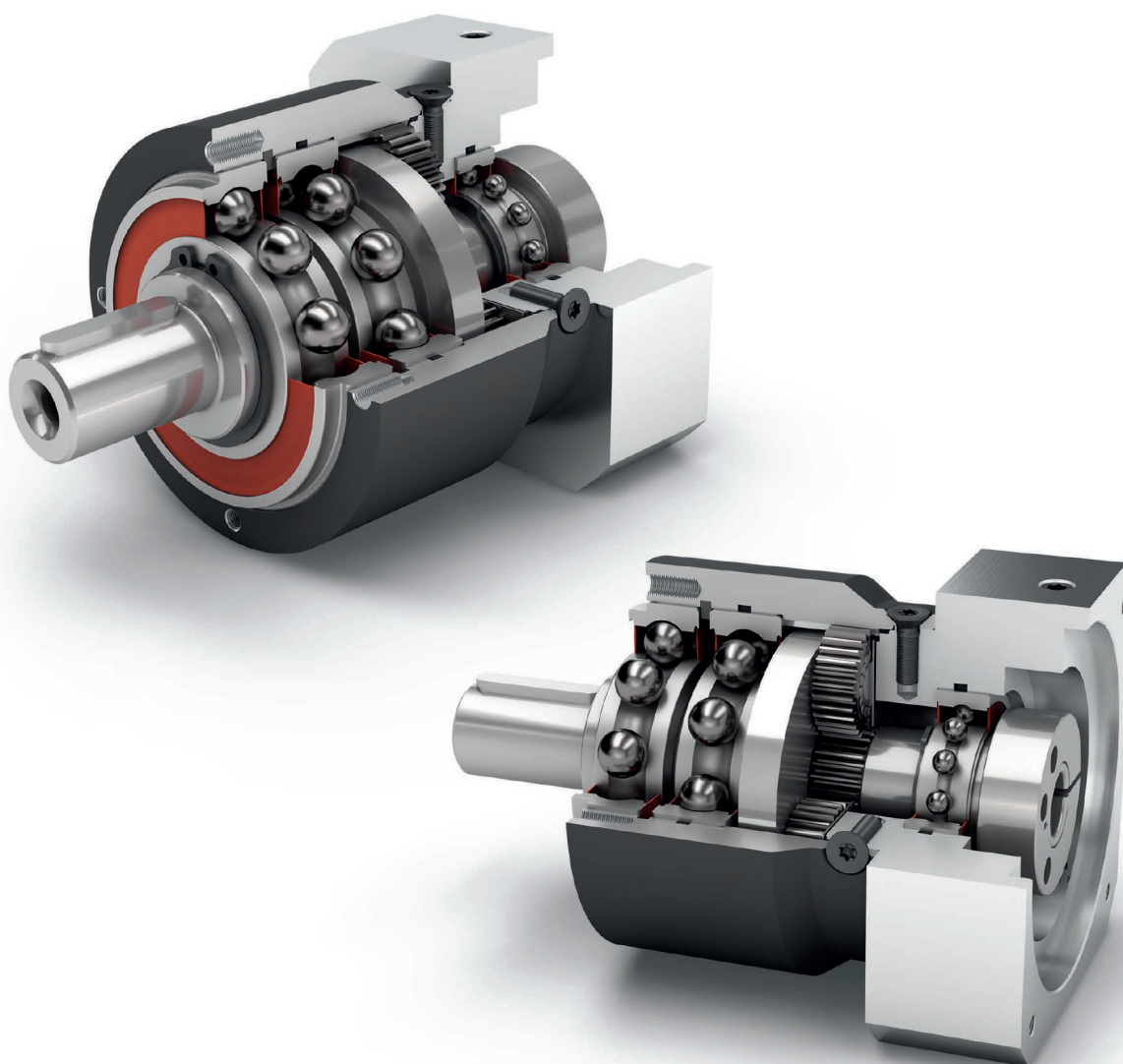


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes





Economy Line



Coaxial gearbox



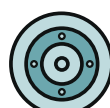
Spur gear



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Equidirectional rotation



Round type output flange



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98					1
				97					2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}	(°F)	90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP54					
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	< 6	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm/arcmin (lb _f .in/arcmin)	0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 9)	3.5 - 5.6 (31 - 50)	9.7 - 15.0 (86 - 133)	24.5 - 39.5 (217 - 350)	54.5 - 71.0 (482 - 628)	1
				0.7 - 1.1 (6 - 9)	3.3 - 5.8 (29 - 51)	9.7 - 16.1 (86 - 142)	21.0 - 43.5 (186 - 385)	55.0 - 73.0 (487 - 646)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.6 (1.3)	1.4 (3.1)	3.2 - 3.3 (7.1 - 7.3)	7.4 - 7.5 (16.3 - 16.6)	16.8 (37.0)	1
				0.8 - 1.1 (1.7 - 2.4)	1.7 - 1.9 (3.7 - 4.1)	3.9 - 4.0 (8.6 - 8.9)	9.3 - 9.6 (20.6 - 21.3)	22.1 - 22.5 (48.8 - 49.6)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	4,5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	180 (1593)	

Output shaft loads			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	800 (180)	1050 (236)	1900 (427)	2500 (562)	5200 (1169)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		1000 (225)	1350 (303)	2000 (450)	4000 (899)	7000 (1574)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		700 (157)	900 (202)	1700 (382)	2150 (483)	4600 (1034)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		800 (180)	1000 (225)	1500 (337)	3000 (674)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		1300 (292)	1650 (371)	3100 (697)	4000 (899)	8400 (1888)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		1000 (225)	2100 (472)	3800 (854)	5900 (1326)	11000 (2473)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	26 (230)	42 (372)	99 (876)	168 (1487)	497 (4399)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		22 (195)	36 (319)	89 (788)	144 (1275)	440 (3894)	

Moment of inertia			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.015 - 0.030 (0.133 - 0.266)	0.069 - 0.174 (0.611 - 1.540)	0.374 - 0.789 (3.310 - 6.983)	1.419 - 2.764 (12.559 - 24.463)	4.932 - 7.611 (43.652 - 67.363)	1
			0.014 - 0.026 (0.124 - 0.230)	0.064 - 0.126 (0.566 - 1.115)	0.356 - 0.625 (3.151 - 5.532)	1.376 - 2.334 (12.179 - 20.658)	4.759 - 7.108 (42.121 - 62.911)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	-	3	1
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	155 (1372)	460 (4071)	4	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	445 (3939)	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	-	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	210 (1859)	10	2
			12 (106)	33 (292)	97 (859)	157 (1390)	-	9	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	-	12	
			13 (115)	33 (292)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	-	15	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	460 (4071)	16	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	460 (4071)	20	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	445 (3939)	25	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	-	32	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	460 (4071)	40	
			-	-	-	-	445 (3939)	50	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	-	64	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	210 (1859)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	17,5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	-	3	1
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	248 (2195)	736 (6514)	4	
			21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	712 (6302)	5	
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	-	7	
			9,5 (84)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	-	8	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	336 (2974)	10	2
			19 (168)	53 (469)	155 (1372)	251 (2222)	-	9	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	-	12	
			21 (186)	53 (469)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	-	15	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	736 (6514)	16	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	736 (6514)	20	
			21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	712 (6302)	25	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	-	32	
			21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	736 (6514)	40	
			-	-	-	-	712 (6302)	50	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	-	64	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	336 (2974)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	-	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	890 (7877)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	-	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	420 (3717)	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	-	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	-	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	920 (8143)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	890 (7877)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	-	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	920 (8143)	40	
			-	-	-	-	890 (7877)	50	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	-	64	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	420 (3717)	100	

Input speeds			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	-	3	1
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3750 ⁽⁶⁾	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	-	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	10	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	-	9	2
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	-	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	-	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2900 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	40	
			-	-	-	-	3000	50	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	-	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500	5500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

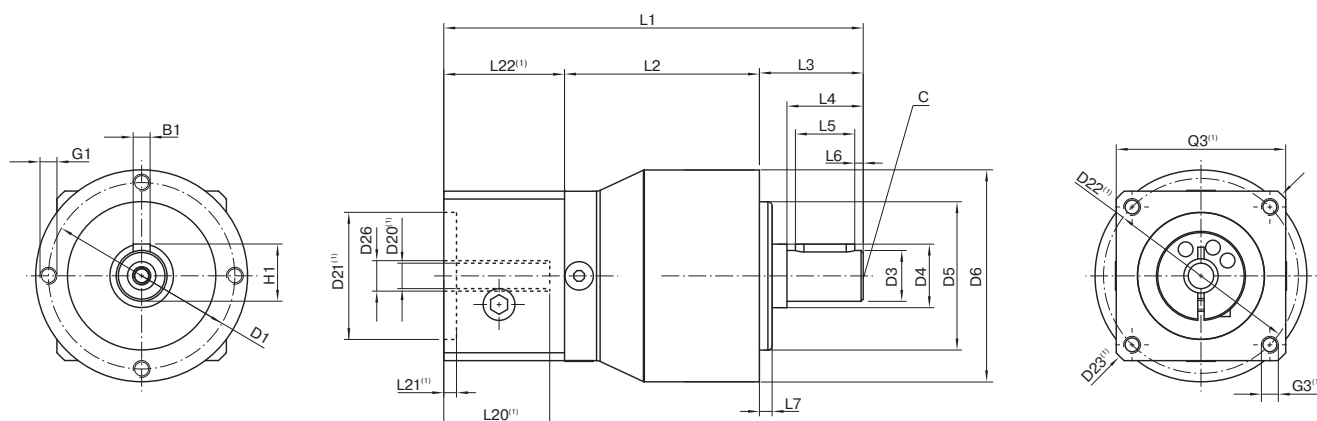
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



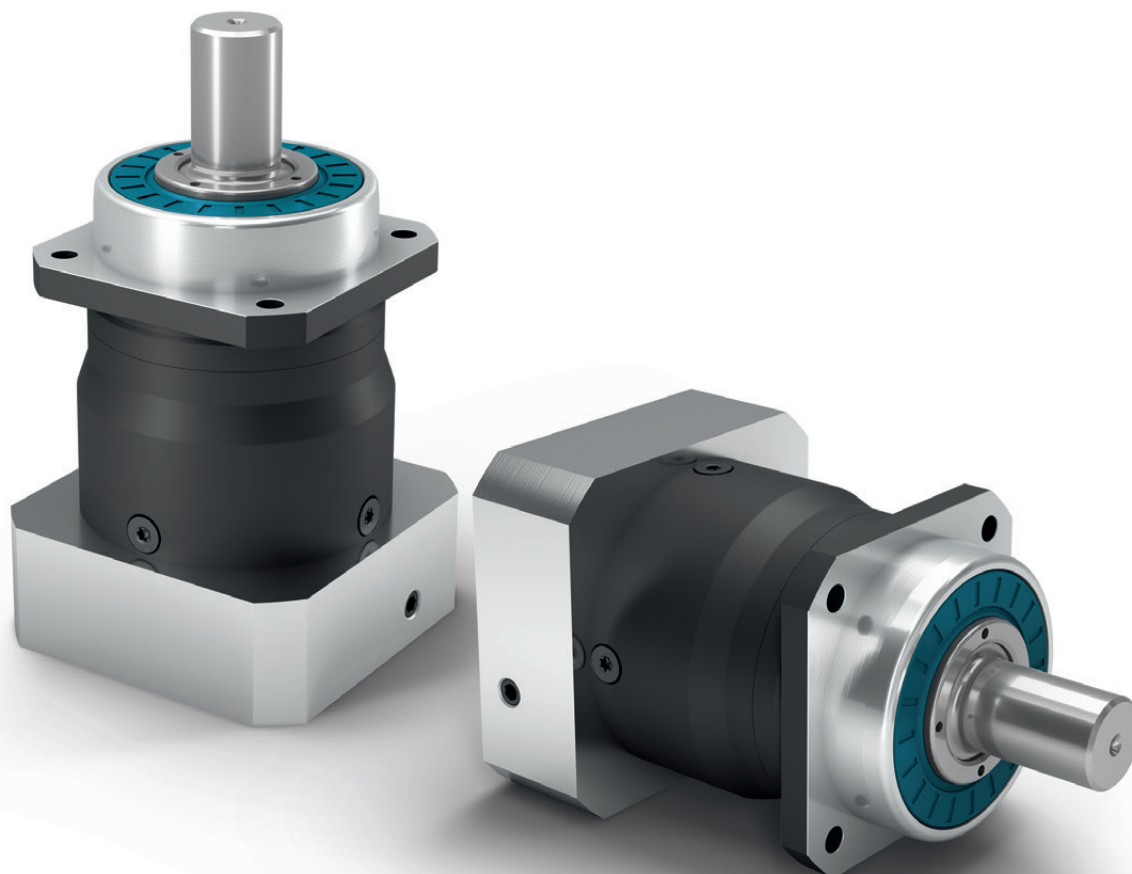
Drawing corresponds to a PLPE050 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 8 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLPE050	PLPE070	PLPE090	PLPE120	PLPE155	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		44 (1.732)	62 (2.441)	80 (3.150)	108 (4.252)	140 (5.512)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		15 (0.591)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	35 (1.378)	52 (2.047)	68 (2.677)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)		
Housing diameter	D6		50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)	155 (6.102)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x8	M5x8	M6x9	M8x20	M10x20		
Min. total length	L1		94 (3.701)	111 (4.370)	147 (5.787)	192 (7.559)	275.5 (10.846)	1	
			106.5 (4.193)	124 (4.882)	165 (6.496)	219.5 (8.642)	320 (12.598)	2	
Housing length	L2		46 (1.811)	51 (2.008)	67.5 (2.657)	76.5 (3.012)	100 (3.937)	1	
			58.5 (2.303)	64 (2.520)	85 (3.346)	104 (4.094)	144.5 (5.689)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		24.5 (0.965)	36 (1.417)	46 (1.811)	68 (2.677)	97 (3.819)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 4x4x14	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x32	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x70		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		13.5 (0.531)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		14 (0.551)	25 (0.984)	32 (1.260)	50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PLHE

This is progress:
In this planetary gearbox, precision
and cost effectiveness meet

The **PLHE** is our ideal combination of economy and precision gearboxes. The preloaded tapered roller bearings of this planetary gearbox guarantee high rigidity even under maximum load. The high-performance seal provides increased protection against dust and water spray.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 6000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 8000 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**

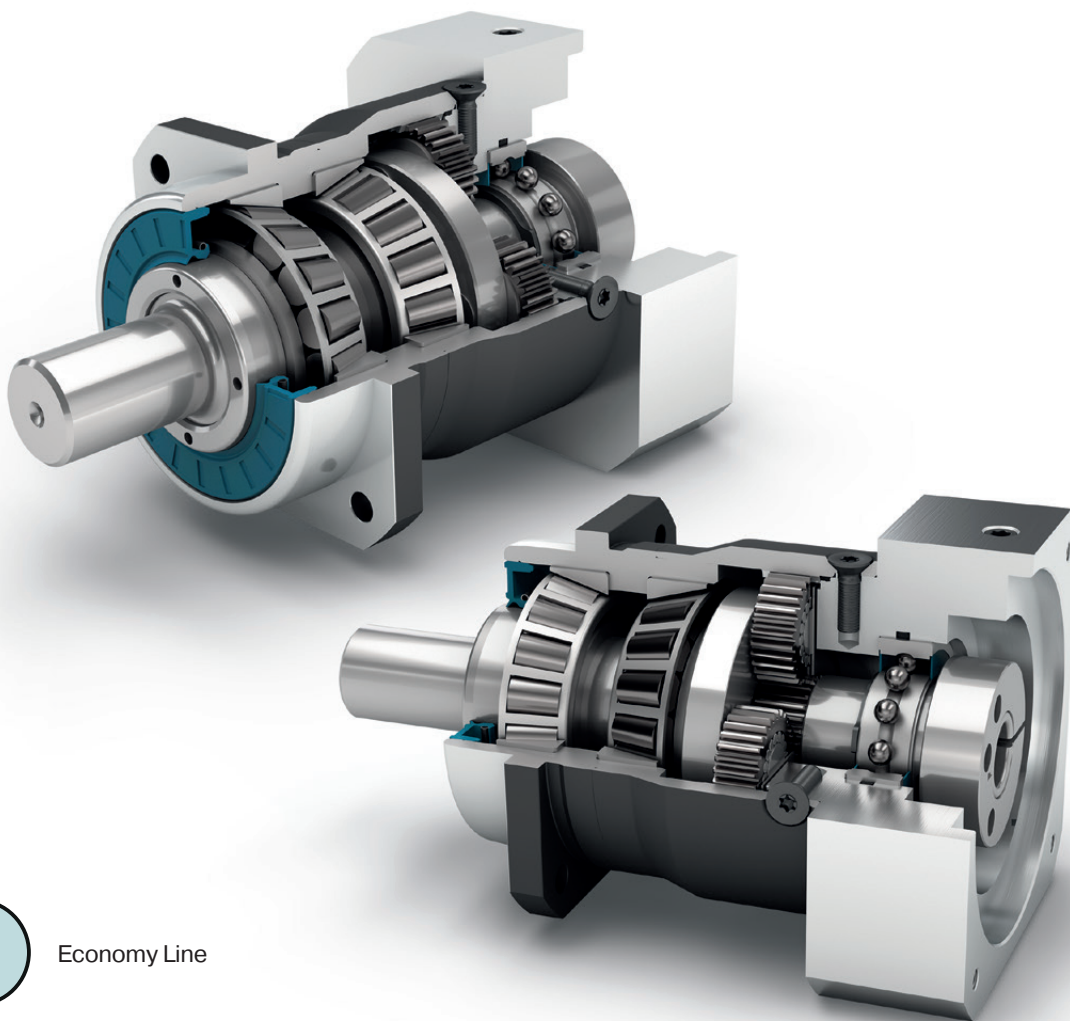


Frame sizes

60

80

120



Economy Line



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



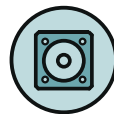
Extra long centering collar



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	97			1
				96			2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP65			
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in / arcmin)	2.6 - 4.4 (23 - 39)	7.3 - 11.6 (65 - 103)	18.5 - 26.0 (164 - 230)	1
				2.5 - 4.6 (22 - 41)	7.3 - 12.3 (65 - 109)	16.7 - 27.5 (148 - 243)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.5 - 1.6 (3.3 - 3.5)	3.0 (6.6)	6.8 - 7.0 (15.1 - 15.4)	1
				1.7 - 1.8 (3.8 - 3.9)	3.5 - 4.0 (7.7 - 8.8)	8.5 - 8.8 (18.8 - 19.5)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	191 (1690)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	

Moment of inertia			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.069 - 0.178 (0.611 - 1.575)	0.370 - 0.775 (3.275 - 6.859)	1.390 - 2.486 (12.303 - 22.003)	1
			0.064 - 0.135 (0.566 - 1.195)	0.357 - 0.641 (3.160 - 5.673)	1.378 - 2.326 (12.196 - 20.587)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_G / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

(1) Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)
 (2) Number of stages
 (3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com
 (4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load
 (5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	100	

Input speeds			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n_{1N}	rpm	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			4200 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4500	4000	3500	10	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3200 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500	4000	3500	25	
			4500	4000	3500	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

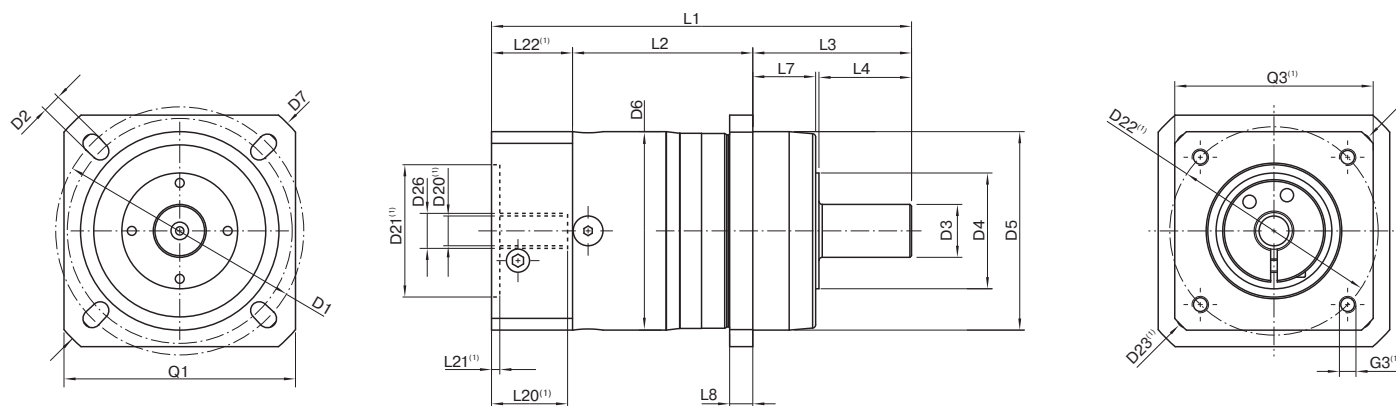
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



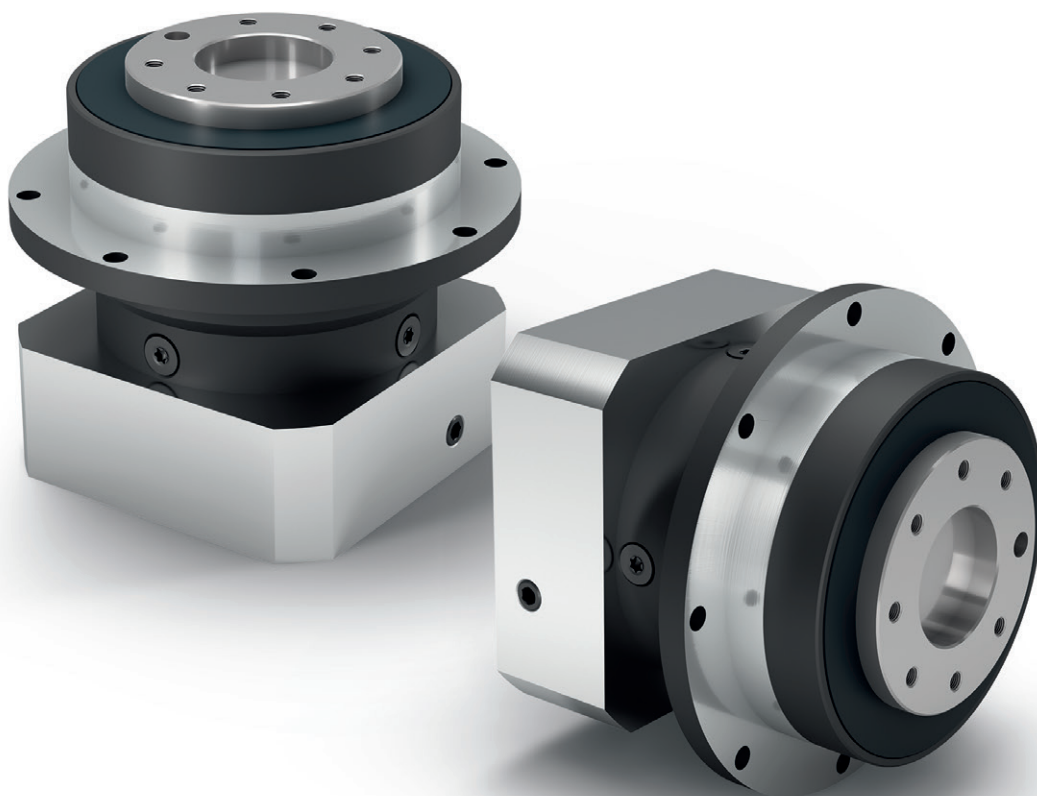
Drawing corresponds to a PLHE060 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLHE060	PLHE080	PLHE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Min. total length	L1		127 (5.000)	159 (6.260)	199.5 (7.854)	1	
			139.5 (5.492)	177 (6.969)	227 (8.937)	2	
Housing length	L2		55 (2.165)	69.5 (2.736)	64 (2.520)	1	
			67.5 (2.657)	87 (3.445)	91.5 (3.602)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		A
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft							
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		B
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0,8x18x6m	W22x1,25x16x6m	W32x1,25x24x6m		
Width of gearing	L _v		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)		
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		C
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PLFE

The shortest planetary gearbox with high torsional stiffness and flange output shaft

There is no such thing as too short: The **PLFE** is our planetary gearbox with compact flange output shaft. They are more than one-third smaller in size. Its standardized flange interface makes it particularly easy to install. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation.

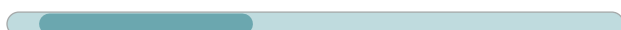
Nominal output torque **5 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **550 - 2400 N**



Axial force **480 - 3300 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 15 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes

55

64

90

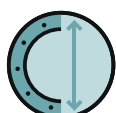
110



Economy Line



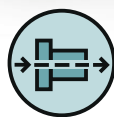
Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000				
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98				1
				97				2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)				
	Protection class		IP54					
S	Standard lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position		Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 15	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 19	< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	1.7 - 4.1 (15 - 36)	5.5 - 11.0 (49 - 97)	16.3 - 33.5 (144 - 296)	36.0 - 72.0 (319 - 637)	1
				1.5 - 5.6 (13 - 50)	5.1 - 11.9 (45 - 105)	15.9 - 39.5 (141 - 350)	29.5 - 88.0 (261 - 779)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.7 (1.5)	1.1 (2.4)	3.0 (6.6)	6.4 - 6.5 (14.2 - 14.4)	1
				0.8 (1.7)	1.3 - 1.4 (2.8 - 3.0)	3.4 - 3.7 (7.6 - 8.1)	8.1 - 8.5 (17.9 - 18.6)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	4.5 (40)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	550 (124)	550 (124)	1400 (315)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		840 (189)	1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		480 (108)	500 (112)	1200 (270)	2100 (472)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		710 (160)	1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		1150 (259)	900 (202)	2200 (495)	3800 (854)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		1000 (225)	1200 (270)	3300 (742)	5200 (1169)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	12 (107)	12 (106)	46 (407)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		11 (94)	11 (97)	40 (354)	96 (850)	

Moment of inertia			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.018 - 0.064 (0.159 - 0.566)	0.072 - 0.210 (0.637 - 1.859)	0.406 - 1.164 (3.593 - 10.302)	1.484 - 3.430 (13.135 - 30.358)	1
			0.014 - 0.030 (0.124 - 0.266)	0.064 - 0.130 (0.566 - 1.151)	0.356 - 0.666 (3.151 - 5.895)	1.377 - 2.407 (12.187 - 21.304)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on the end of the output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	11 (97)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			15 (133)	38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			14 (124)	40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			16.5 (146)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			7.5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	17.5 (155)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			24 (212)	61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			22 (195)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			13.5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22.5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			30 (266)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	100	

Input speeds			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	5000	3950 ⁽⁶⁾	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2550 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3550 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	10	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

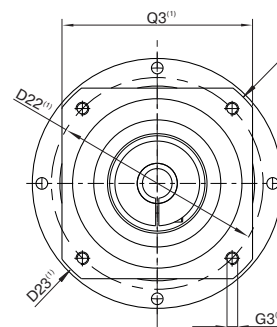
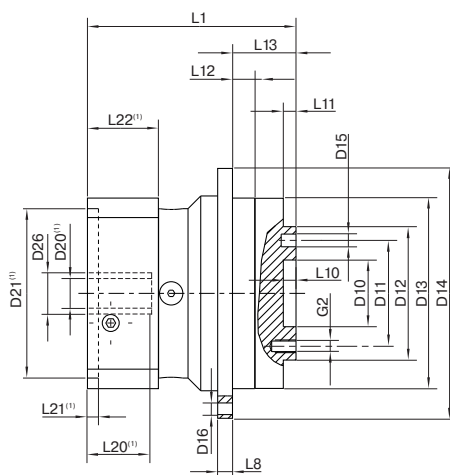
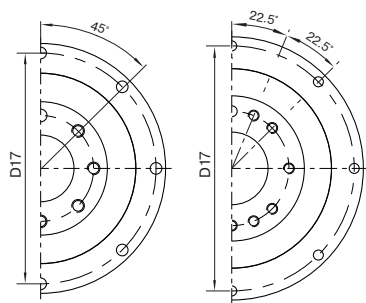
⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1

PLFE055
PLFE064
PLFE090

PLFE110



Drawing corresponds to a PLFE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft with dowel hole / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLFE055	PLFE064	PLFE090	PLFE110	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		25 (0.984)	31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	34 (1.339)	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		55 (2.165)	64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)		
Flange diameter output	D14		72 (2.835)	86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)		
Mounting bore output	D16		3.4 8x45°	4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		67 (2.638)	79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)		
Min. total length	L1		71.5 (2.815)	69 (2.717)	98.5 (3.878)	125.5 (4.941)	1	
			84.5 (3.327)	81.5 (3.209)	116 (4.567)	152.5 (6.004)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		6 (0.236)	4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		8 (0.315)	7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)		
Output flange length	L13		19 (0.748)	19.5 (0.768)	30 (1.181)	29 (1.142)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)								
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	4x5	5x6	6x7	6x7		E
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M4x6	7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PFHE

The planetary gearbox with flange output shaft for high-load applications

The **PFHE** represents an economically attractive alternative for high-load applications in which high radial loads occur. The combination of special pre-stressed inclined roller bearings and a flanged output shaft in accordance with ISO 9409-1 gives the **PFHE** a very high load capacity. Thanks to the radial shaft seal that is used, this gearbox achieves protection class IP65 at the output side and can therefore also withstand adverse usage conditions.

Nominal output torque **15 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **2300 - 5150 N**



Axial force **2850 - 6450 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**

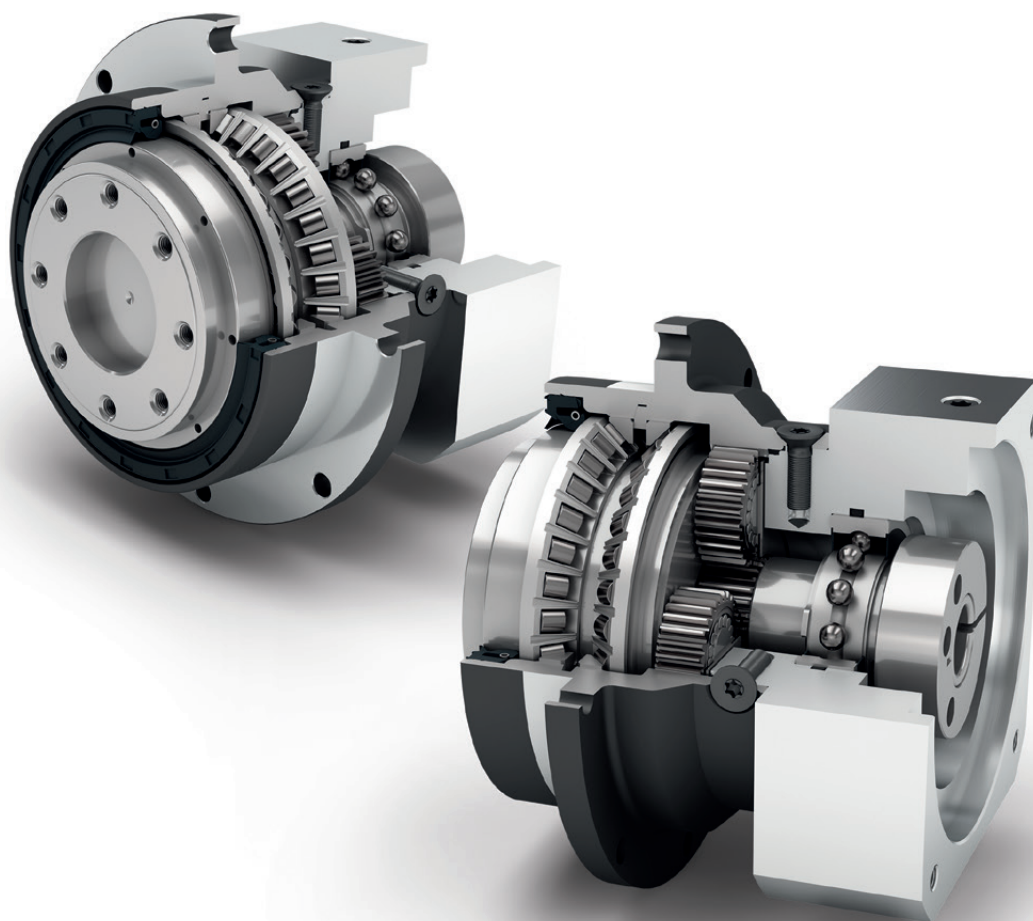


Frame sizes

64

90

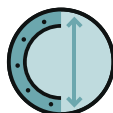
110



Economy Line



Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in disc design



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	97			
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP65			
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	5.4 - 10.6 (48 - 94)	16.1 - 32.5 (142 - 288)	37.0 - 77.0 (327 - 682)	1
				5.0 - 11.5 (44 - 102)	15.7 - 38.5 (139 - 341)	30.0 - 95.0 (266 - 841)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.1 (2.4)	3.1 (6.8)	5.9 - 6.0 (12.9 - 13.2)	1
				1.3 - 1.4 (2.9 - 3.1)	3.5 - 3.8 (7.8 - 8.3)	7.6 - 7.9 (16.7 - 17.4)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	60	62	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads				PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)		2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}			2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}			2000 (450)	3650 (821)	4550 (1023)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}			2500 (562)	4800 (1079)	5600 (1259)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}			2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}			2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)		110 (974)	278 (2461)	407 (3602)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}			96 (850)	248 (2195)	360 (3186)	

Moment of inertia				PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)		0.073 - 0.224 (0.646 - 1.983)	0.407 - 1.170 (3.602 - 10.355)	1.505 - 3.658 (13.320 - 32.376)	1
				0.064 - 0.132 (0.566 - 1.168)	0.356 - 0.667 (3.151 - 5.903)	1.377 - 2.432 (12.187 - 21.525)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on the end of the output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			38 (336)	115 (1018)	155 (1372)	4	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	195 (1726)	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			61 (540)	184 (1629)	248 (2195)	4	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	312 (2761)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	390 (3452)	3	1
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	100	

Input speeds			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n_{1N}	rpm	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			2950 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			3550 ⁽⁶⁾	2750 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3350 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4500	4000	3500	10	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4500	4000	3500	15	
			4500	4000	3500	16	
			4500	4000	3500	20	
			4500	4000	3500	25	
			4500	4000	3500	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	7500	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

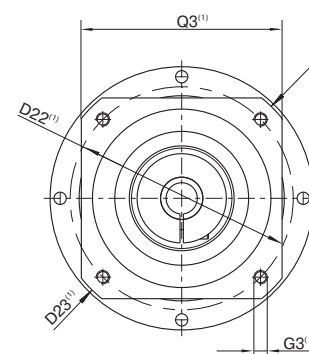
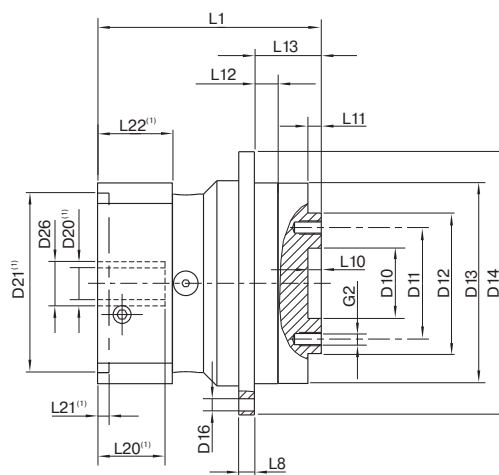
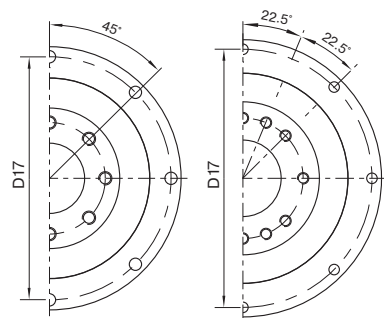
⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1

PFHE064
PFHE090

PFHE110



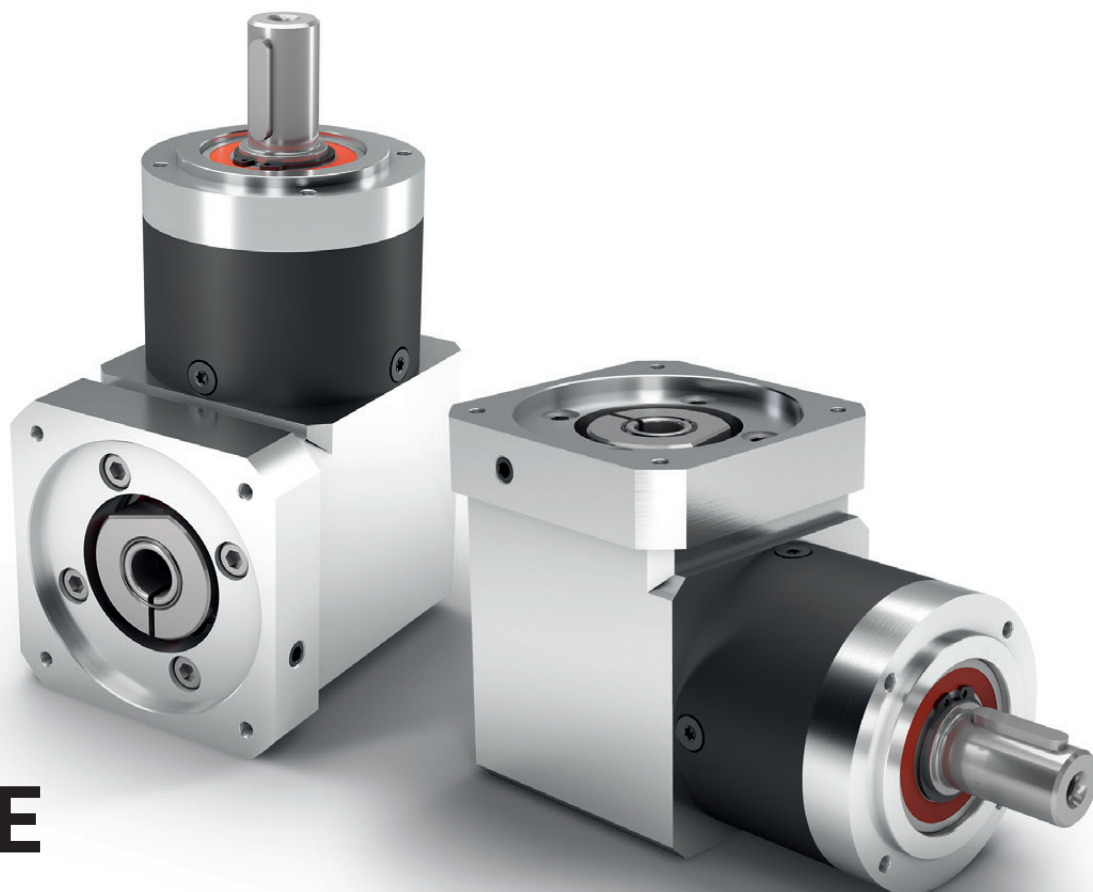
Drawing corresponds to a PFHE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PFHE064	PFHE090	PFHE110	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)		
Min. total length	L1		72 (2.835)	100.5 (3.957)	117 (4.606)	1	
			84.5 (3.327)	118 (4.646)	144 (5.669)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	7 (0.256)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.768)	30 (1.181)	29 (1.142)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)							D
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLE

The versatile right angle planetary gearbox with lower weight and appealing cost effectiveness

The **WPLE** consistently continues the advantages of the Economy series. With its compact but powerful design, it is perfectly suited for dynamic multi-axis systems. Our right-angle gearbox is lubricated for life, easy to mount and offers an unmatched price/performance ratio.

Nominal output torque **5 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **200 - 1750 N**



Axial force **200 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 28 arcmin**

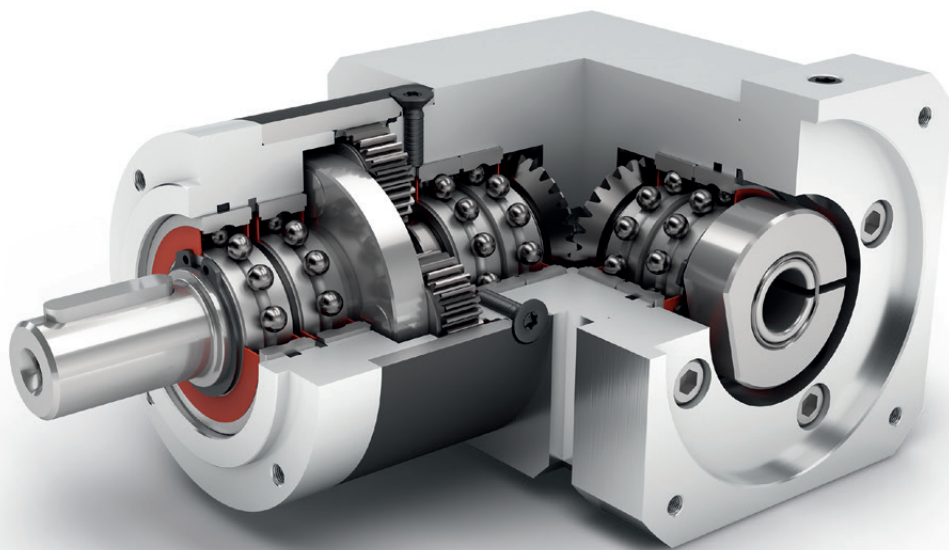


Protection class **IP54**



Frame sizes





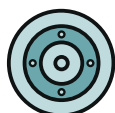
Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Round type output flange



High ratio variety $i=3$ up to $i=512$



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000				
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	95				1
				94				2
				88				3
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP54				
	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾	Grease (lifetime lubrication)							
Installation position	Any							
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 21	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 25	< 18	< 15	< 13	2
				< 28	< 21	< 17	< 15	3
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _t .in/ arcmin)	0.5 - 0.8 (4 - 7)	1.5 - 2.3 (13 - 20)	4.0 - 7.9 (35 - 70)	9.9 - 17.5 (88 - 155)	1
				0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 8)	2.2 - 2.7 (19 - 24)	6.9 - 9.6 (61 - 85)	16.4 - 20.5 (145 - 181)	2
				0.8 - 1.0 (7 - 9)	2.3 - 2.8 (20 - 25)	7.9 - 10.4 (70 - 92)	17.5 - 22.0 (155 - 195)	3
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.6 (1.3)	1.6 (3.5)	3.7 (8.1)	9.6 - 9.8 (21.3 - 21.5)	1
				0.7 (1.5)	1.8 (4.0)	4.1 - 4.2 (9.1 - 9.3)	11.4 - 11.6 (25.1 - 25.5)	2
				0.7 - 0.8 (1.6 - 1.7)	2.0 (4.4)	4.6 - 4.7 (10.2 - 10.4)	13.2 - 13.4 (29.1 - 29.6)	3
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	68	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _t .in)	2 (18)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _r)	200 (45)	400 (90)	750 (169)	1750 (393)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		200 (45)	500 (112)	1000 (225)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		160 (36)	340 (76)	650 (146)	1500 (337)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		160 (36)	450 (101)	900 (202)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		200 (45)	700 (157)	1250 (281)	2000 (450)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		240 (54)	800 (180)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _r .in)	5 (44)	14 (124)	31 (274)	101 (894)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		4 (35)	12 (106)	27 (239)	86 (761)	

Moment of inertia			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _r .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.032 - 0.049 (0.283 - 0.434)	0.215 - 0.351 (1.903 - 3.107)	0.862 - 1.226 (7.629 - 10.851)	2.645 - 3.670 (23.410 - 32.482)	1
			0.032 - 0.048 (0.283 - 0.425)	0.216 - 0.344 (1.912 - 3.045)	0.868 - 1.184 (7.682 - 10.479)	2.679 - 3.597 (23.711 - 31.836)	2
			0.032 - 0.047 (0.283 - 0.416)	0.216 - 0.226 (1.912 - 2.000)	0.868 - 1.162 (7.682 - 10.285)	2.679 - 3.506 (23.711 - 31.031)	3

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	4,5 (40)	14 (124)	40 (354) ⁽⁵⁾	80 (708) ⁽⁵⁾	3	1
			6 (53)	19 (168)	53 (469) ⁽⁵⁾	105 (929) ⁽⁵⁾	4	
			7,5 (66)	24 (212)	67 (593) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	2
			16,5 (146) ⁽⁵⁾	44 (389) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	210 (1859) ⁽⁵⁾	9	
			20 (177) ⁽⁵⁾	44 (389)	120 (1062) ⁽⁵⁾	260 (2301) ⁽⁵⁾	12	
			18 (159) ⁽⁵⁾	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			20 (177) ⁽⁵⁾	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			20 (177) ⁽⁵⁾	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	3
			20 (177)	44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100	
			18 (159)	44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200	
			20 (177)	44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	7 (62)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			10 (89)	30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			12 (106)	38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	2
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			26 (230)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	3
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	60	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	80	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	100	
			29 (257)	70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	120	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	160	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	200	
			32 (283)	70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	256	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	320	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	512	

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

(2) Number of stages

(3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

(4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

(5) Different service life: 10,000 h at T_{2N}

(6) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _r .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			28 (248)	86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			35 (310)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			25 (221)	70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	3
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512	

Input speeds			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3550 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3600 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	10	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3850 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	60	3
			5000	4500	4000	3500	80	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	120	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	160	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	200	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	256	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	320	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	512	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

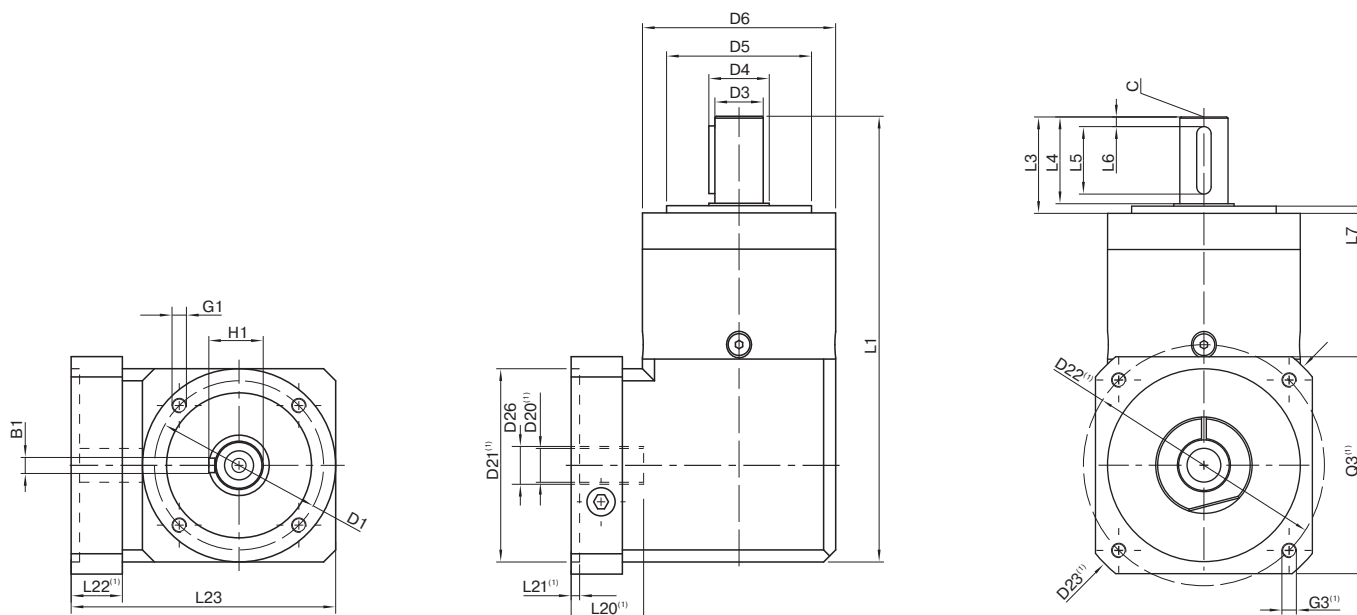
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



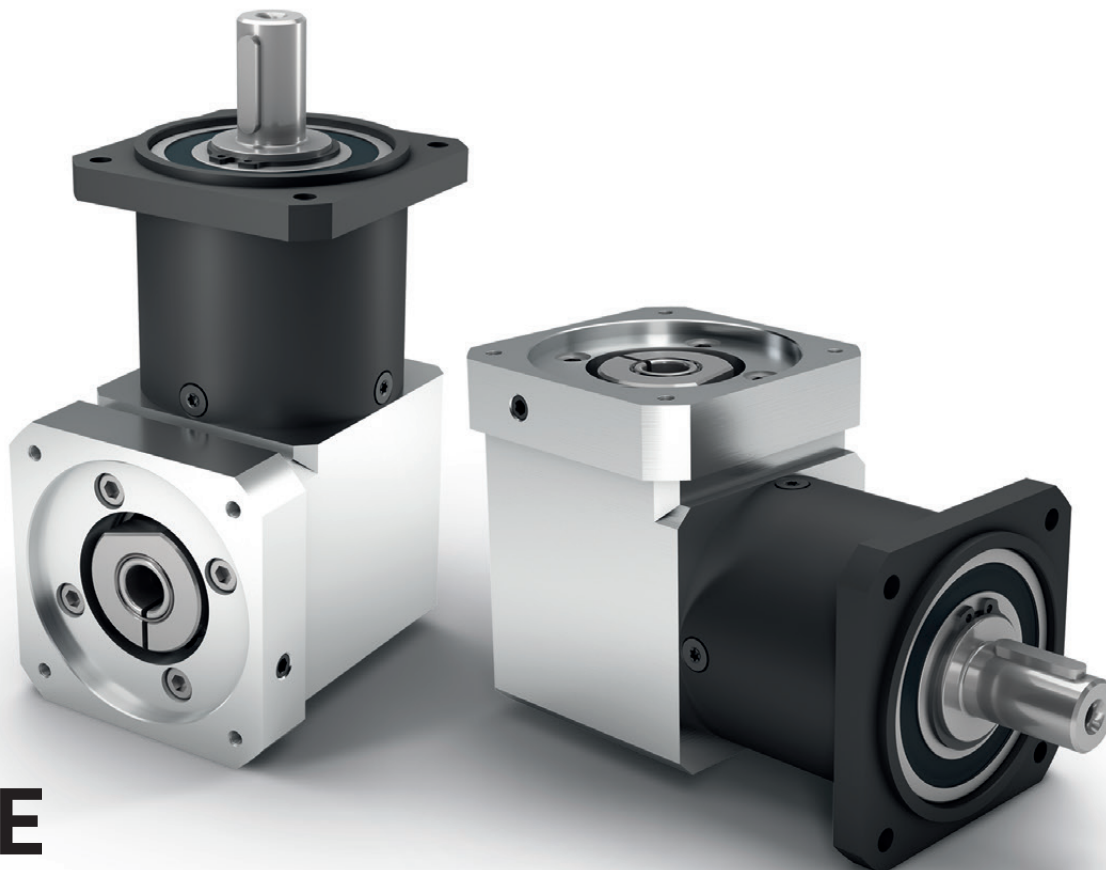
Drawing corresponds to a WPLE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLE040	WPLE060	WPLE080	WPLE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		34 (1.339)	52 (2.047)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		12 (0.472)	17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)		
Housing diameter	D6		40 (1.575)	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x6	M5x8	M6x10	M10x16		
Total length	L1		110 (4.331)	147 (5.787)	184 (7.244)	249.5 (9.823)	1	
			123 (4.843)	159.5 (6.280)	201.5 (7.933)	277 (10.906)	2	
			135.5 (5.335)	172 (6.772)	219 (8.622)	304.5 (11.988)	3	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering depth output	L7		2 (0.079)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)		
Min. overall height	L23		62 (2.441)	85,5 (3.366)	109,5 (4.311)	145,5 (5.728)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 3x3x18	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		3 (0.118)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		11.2 (0.441)	16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		A
Feather key length	L5		18 (0.709)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2.5 (0.098)	2.5 (0.098)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M3x9	M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	30 (1.181)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		B

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLQE

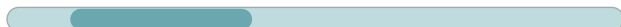
The right angle planetary gearbox with universal output flange – flexible installation options and for high forces

Our **WPLQE** is the right-angle gearbox with a square output flange. This makes it particularly easy to mount, versatile and, thanks to its larger deep groove ball bearings, also suitable for higher radial and axial forces.

Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **900 - 2950 N**



Axial force **1000 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 21 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**

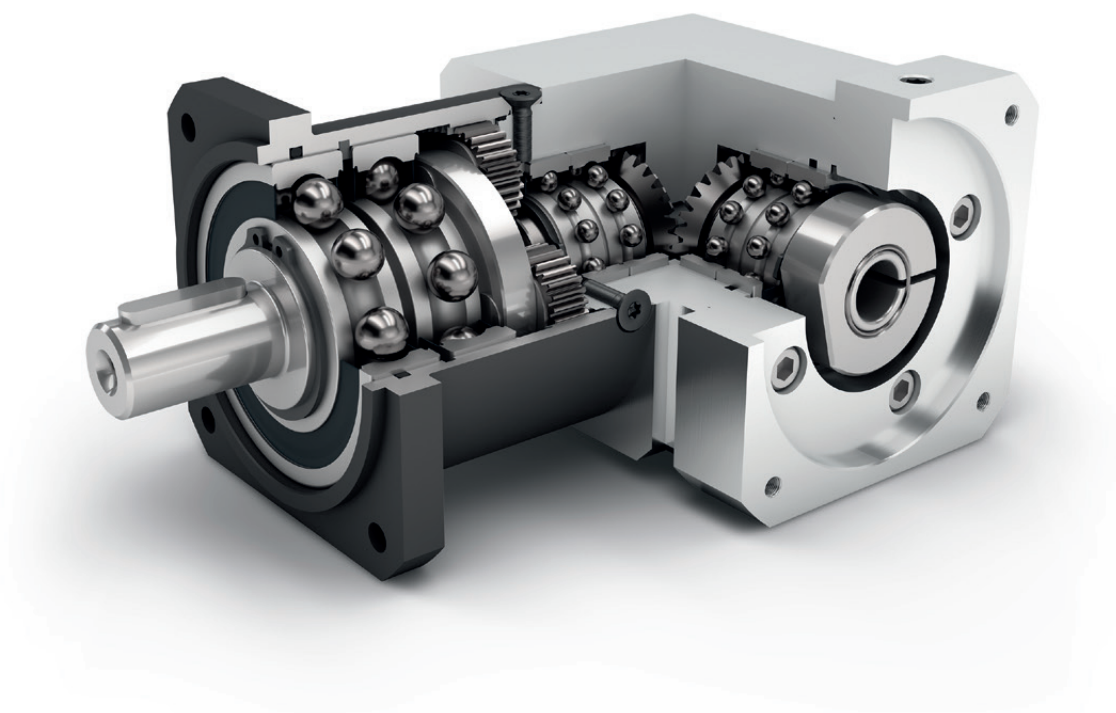


Frame sizes

60

80

120



Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Square type output flange



High ratio variety $i=3$ up to $i=512$



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000			
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	95			1
				94			2
				88			3
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)			
	Protection class		IP54				
	Standard lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
	Food grade lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)				
Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾	Grease (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position	Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 18	< 15	< 13	2
				< 21	< 17	< 15	3
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _r .in/ arcmin)	1.9 - 3.1 (17 - 27)	4.4 - 9.4 (39 - 83)	9.3 - 15.3 (82 - 135)	1
				3.1 - 3.8 (27 - 34)	8.0 - 11.9 (71 - 105)	14.7 - 18.0 (130 - 159)	2
				3.3 - 4.1 (29 - 36)	9.4 - 13.3 (83 - 118)	15.6 - 19.0 (138 - 168)	3
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.8 (4.0)	4.2 - 4.5 (9.3 - 9.9)	10.4 - 10.5 (23.0 - 23.2)	1
				2.0 (4.4)	5.0 (11.0)	12.2 - 12.4 (26.9 - 27.3)	2
				2.2 (4.9)	5.5 (12.1)	14.0 - 14.2 (30.9 - 31.3)	3
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _r .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _r)	900 (202)	2050 (461)	2950 (663)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		1000 (225)	2500 (562)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		700 (157)	1700 (382)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		800 (180)	2000 (450)	2100 (472)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		1500 (337)	2500 (562)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		1950 (438)	3800 (854)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _r .in)	37 (327)	101 (894)	232 (2053)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		29 (257)	84 (743)	188 (1664)	

Moment of inertia			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _r .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.216 - 0.365 (1.912 - 3.231)	0.874 - 1.355 (7.736 - 11.993)	2.648 - 3.702 (23.437 - 32.765)	1
			0.216 - 0.346 (1.912 - 3.062)	0.869 - 1.196 (7.691 - 10.585)	2.679 - 3.601 (23.711 - 31.872)	2
			0.216 - 0.226 (1.912 - 2.000)	0.868 - 1.162 (7.682 - 10.285)	2.679 - 3.506 (23.711 - 31.031)	3

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5(5) Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 × M₀ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

(7) Based on center of output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	14 (124)	40 (354) ⁽⁵⁾	80 (708) ⁽⁵⁾	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) ⁽⁵⁾	105 (929) ⁽⁵⁾	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	210 (1859) ⁽⁵⁾	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) ⁽⁵⁾	260 (2301) ⁽⁵⁾	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	260 (2301)	60	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	80	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	100	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	120	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	160	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	200	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	256	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	320	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	512	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	416 (3682)	60	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	80	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	100	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	120	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	160	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	200	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	256	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	320	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	512	

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

(2) Number of stages

(3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

(4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

(5) Different service life: 10,000 h at T_{2N}

(6) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _r .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	520 (4602)	60	3
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	80	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	100	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	120	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	160	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	200	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	256	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	320	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	512	

Input speeds			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and $S1^{(4)(5)}$	n_{1N}	rpm	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3350 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4500	4000	3500	10	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3750 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4500	4000	3500	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	60	3
			4500	4000	3500	80	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
			4500	4000	3500	120	
			4500	4000	3500	160	
			4500	4000	3500	200	
			4500	4000	3500	256	
			4500	4000	3500	320	
			4500	4000	3500	512	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

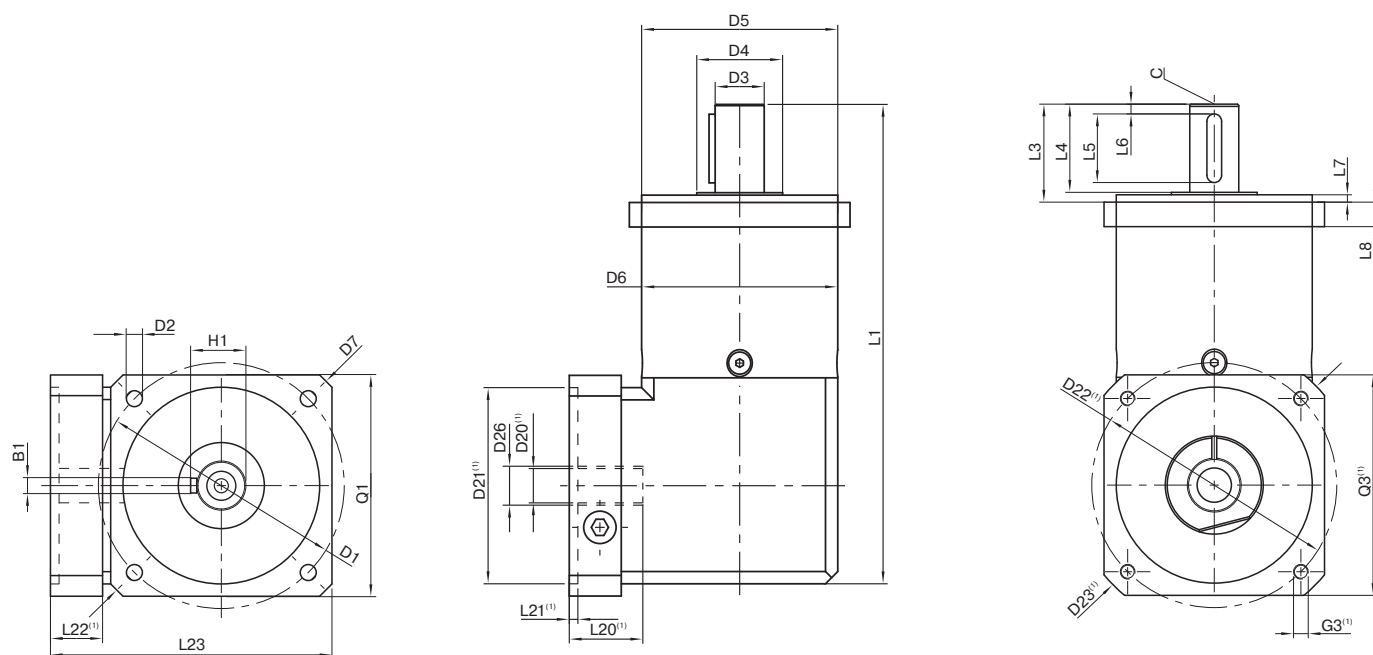
⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and $S1$



Drawing corresponds to a WPLQE080 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLQE060	WPLQE080	WPLQE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		20 (0.787)	35 (1.378)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)		
Total length	L1		152 (5.984)	195.5 (7.697)	274.5 (10.807)	1	
			164.5 (6.476)	213 (8.386)	302.5 (11.909)	2	
			177 (6.969)	230.5 (9.075)	330 (12.992)	3	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)		
Flange thickness output	L8		10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)		
Min. overall height	L23		90,5 (3.563)	114,5 (4.508)	145,5 (5.728)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x20	A 6x6x28	A 8x7x40		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		A
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	40 (1.575)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft							
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		B

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLPE

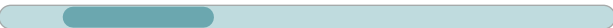
The economical right angle planetary gearbox for particularly high forces – flexible installation options and lifetime lubrication

The **WPLPE** is the sought-after angle solution from our Economy range: space-saving yet powerful at an attractive price. You attach your drive elements directly to the output shaft, which can also withstand high radial forces thanks to extra-strong deep groove ball bearings.

Nominal output torque **5 - 195 Nm**



Radial force **800 - 2500 N**



Axial force **1000 - 4000 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 25 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**



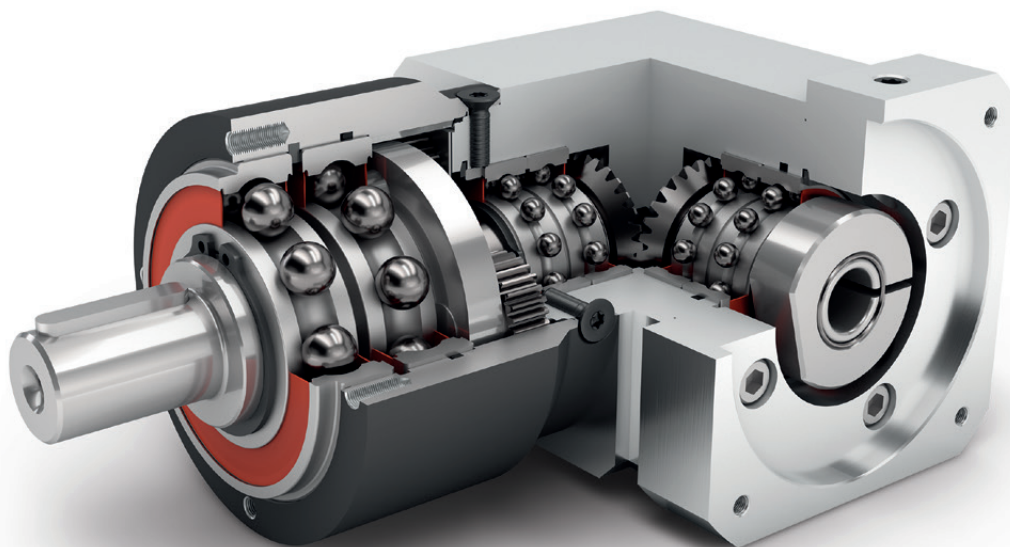
Frame sizes

50

70

90

120



Economy Line



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



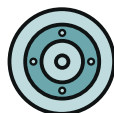
Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Round type output flange



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000				
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	95				1
				94				2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)				
	Protection class		IP54					
S	Standard lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾		Grease (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position		Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 21	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 25	< 18	< 15	< 13	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm/arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	0.5 - 0.8 (4 - 7)	2.2 - 4.1 (19 - 36)	4.7 - 10.8 (42 - 96)	13.1 - 28.0 (116 - 248)	1
				0.7 - 1.0 (6 - 9)	3.3 - 5.3 (29 - 47)	9.0 - 14.1 (80 - 125)	19.5 - 38.5 (173 - 341)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.8 (1.8)	2.1 - 2.2 (4.7 - 4.8)	4.8 - 4.9 (10.6 - 10.7)	11.5 - 11.6 (25.3 - 25.5)	1
				1.0 - 1.3 (2.2 - 2.9)	2.4 - 2.6 (5.3 - 5.7)	5.5 - 5.6 (12.0 - 12.3)	13.4 - 13.7 (29.5 - 30.2)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)				
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	68	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	2 (18)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20,000 h}	N (lb _f)	800 (180)	1050 (236)	1900 (427)	2500 (562)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20,000 h}		1000 (225)	1350 (303)	2000 (450)	4000 (899)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30,000 h}		700 (157)	900 (202)	1700 (382)	2150 (483)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30,000 h}		800 (180)	1000 (225)	1500 (337)	3000 (674)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		1300 (292)	1650 (371)	3100 (697)	4000 (899)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		1000 (225)	2100 (472)	3800 (854)	5900 (1326)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20,000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	26 (230)	42 (372)	99 (876)	168 (1487)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30,000 h}		22 (195)	36 (319)	89 (788)	144 (1275)	

Moment of inertia			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.032 - 0.052 (0.283 - 0.460)	0.213 - 0.324 (1.885 - 2.868)	0.877 - 1.361 (7.762 - 12.046)	2.686 - 4.073 (23.773 - 36.049)	1
			0.031 - 0.048 (0.274 - 0.425)	0.212 - 0.321 (1.876 - 2.841)	0.859 - 1.197 (7.603 - 10.594)	2.643 - 3.643 (23.393 - 32.243)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5(5) Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 × M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

(7) Based on center of output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	4,5 (40)	14 (124)	40 (354) ⁽⁵⁾	80 (708) ⁽⁵⁾	3	1
			6 (53)	19 (168)	53 (469) ⁽⁵⁾	105 (929) ⁽⁵⁾	4	
			7,5 (66)	24 (212)	67 (593) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	5	
			8,5 (75)	25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			6 (53)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	2
			12 (106)	33 (292)	97 (859)	157 (1390)	9	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	12	
			13 (115)	33 (292)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	15	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	16	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	20	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	25	
			15 (133)	33 (292)	90 (797)	195 (1726)	32	
			13 (115)	30 (266)	82 (726)	172 (1522)	40	
			7,5 (66)	18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			5 (44)	15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	7 (62)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			10 (89)	30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			12 (106)	38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			13,5 (119)	40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			10 (89)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	2
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			19 (168)	53 (469)	155 (1372)	251 (2222)	9	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	12	
			21 (186)	53 (469)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	15	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	16	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	20	
			21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	25	
			24 (212)	53 (469)	144 (1275)	312 (2761)	32	
			21 (186)	48 (425)	131 (1159)	275 (2434)	40	
			12 (106)	29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			8 (71)	24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ Different service life: 10,000 h at T_{2N}
⁽⁶⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22,5 (199)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			28 (248)	86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			35 (310)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			26 (230)	80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			25 (221)	70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			33 (292)	88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			36 (319)	88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			40 (354)	88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			36 (319)	80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			27 (239)	80 (708)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	100	

Input speeds			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	5000	4200 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3950 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			5000	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	32	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	40	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	64	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	18,000	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

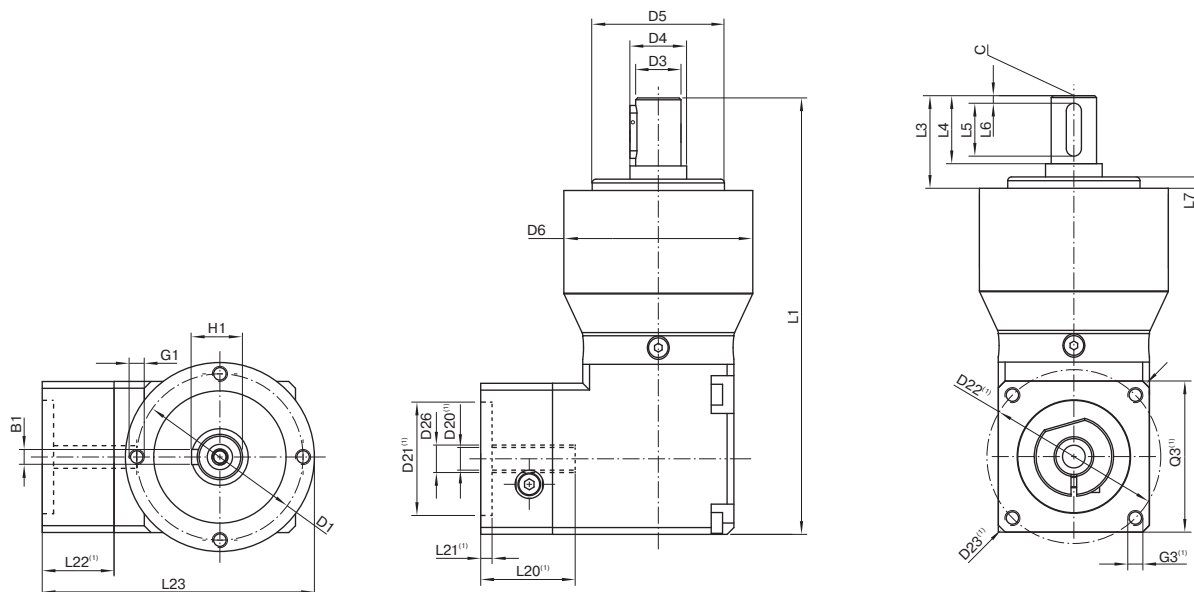
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



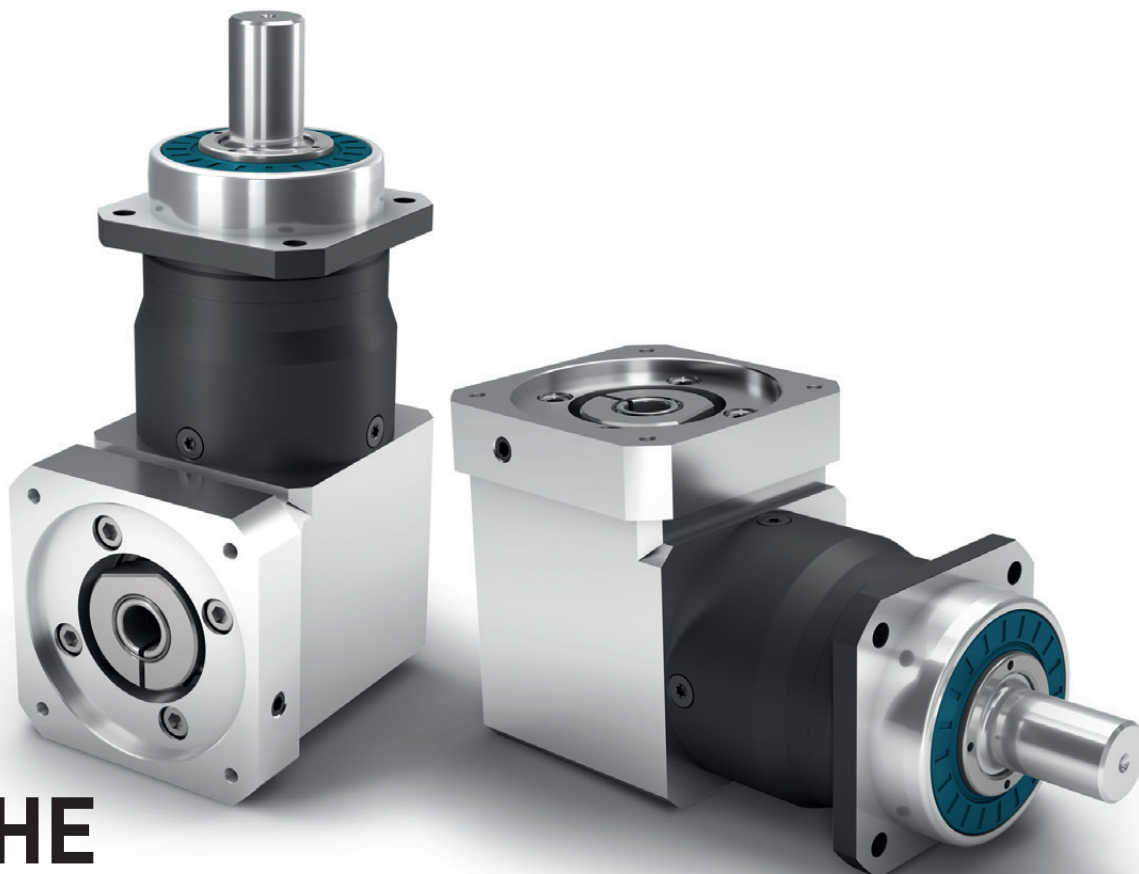
Drawing corresponds to a WPLPE090 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLPE050	WPLPE070	WPLPE090	WPLPE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		44 (1.732)	62 (2.441)	80 (3.150)	108 (4.252)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		15 (0.591)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	35 (1.378)	52 (2.047)	68 (2.677)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		50 (1.969)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M4x8	M5x8	M6x9	M8x20		
Total length	L1		115.5 (4.547)	152.5 (6.004)	197.5 (7.776)	265 (10.433)	1	
			128 (5.039)	165.5 (6.516)	215.5 (8.484)	292.5 (11.516)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		24.5 (0.965)	36 (1.417)	46 (1.811)	68 (2.677)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)		
Min. overall height	L23		67 (2.638)	90,5 (3.563)	114,5 (4.508)	148 (5.827)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 4x4x14	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x32	A 10x8x50		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		13.5 (0.531)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		A
Feather key length	L5		14 (0.551)	25 (0.984)	32 (1.260)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		18 (0.709)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		B

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLHE

Economical and with a heavy-duty output bearing: The WPLHE right-angle gearbox

Axially space-saving, economical, IP65-compliant and designed for high radial and axial forces at the output: The **WPLHE** combines all the advantages of the successful PLHE, the world's first combination of the Economy and Precision gearboxes, as an right-angle variant.

Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 6000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 8000 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 18 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**

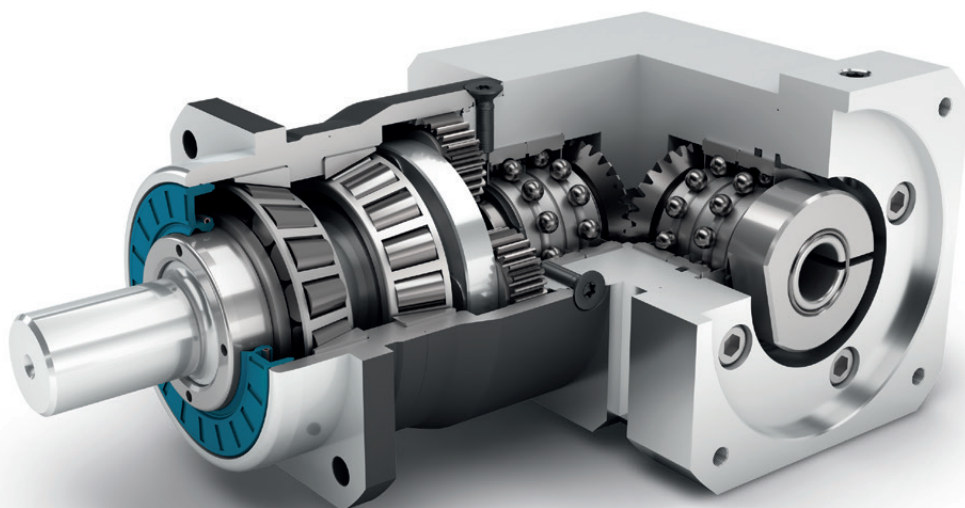


Frame sizes

60

80

120



Economy Line



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



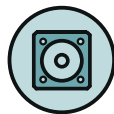
Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20.000			
	Service life at T _{2N} × 0.88			30.000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	94			
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP65			
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1
				< 18	< 15	< 13	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	1.8 - 3.4 (16 - 30)	4.1 - 9.0 (36 - 80)	11.2 - 20.5 (99 - 181)	1
				2.5 - 4.5 (22 - 40)	7.3 - 12.1 (65 - 107)	16.7 - 27.0 (148 - 239)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	2.3 (5.0 - 5.1)	4.6 (10.1)	10.9 - 11.0 (23.9 - 24.2)	1
				2.5 (5.4 - 5.5)	5.1 (11.1 - 11.3)	12.5 - 12.8 (27.6 - 28.3)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads				WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}			3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}			3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)		191 (1690)	383 (3393)	488 (4317)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}			191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	

Moment of inertia				WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)		0.225 - 0.406 (1.991 - 3.593)	0.921 - 1.394 (8.152 - 12.338)	1.832 - 2.970 (16.215 - 26.287)	1
				0.220 - 0.355 (1.947 - 3.142)	0.906 - 1.246 (8.019 - 11.028)	1.818 - 2.787 (16.091 - 24.667)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5(5) Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 × M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

(7) Based on center of output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	14 (124)	40 (354) ⁽⁵⁾	80 (708) ⁽⁵⁾	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) ⁽⁵⁾	105 (929) ⁽⁵⁾	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) ⁽⁵⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁵⁾	210 (1859) ⁽⁵⁾	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) ⁽⁵⁾	260 (2301) ⁽⁵⁾	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁶⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ Different service life: 10,000 h at T_{2N}
⁽⁶⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	430 (3806)	100	

Input speeds			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n_{1N}	rpm	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	2050 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			3100 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			3450 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4250 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3550 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500	10	
			3300 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			3800 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4450 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3650 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

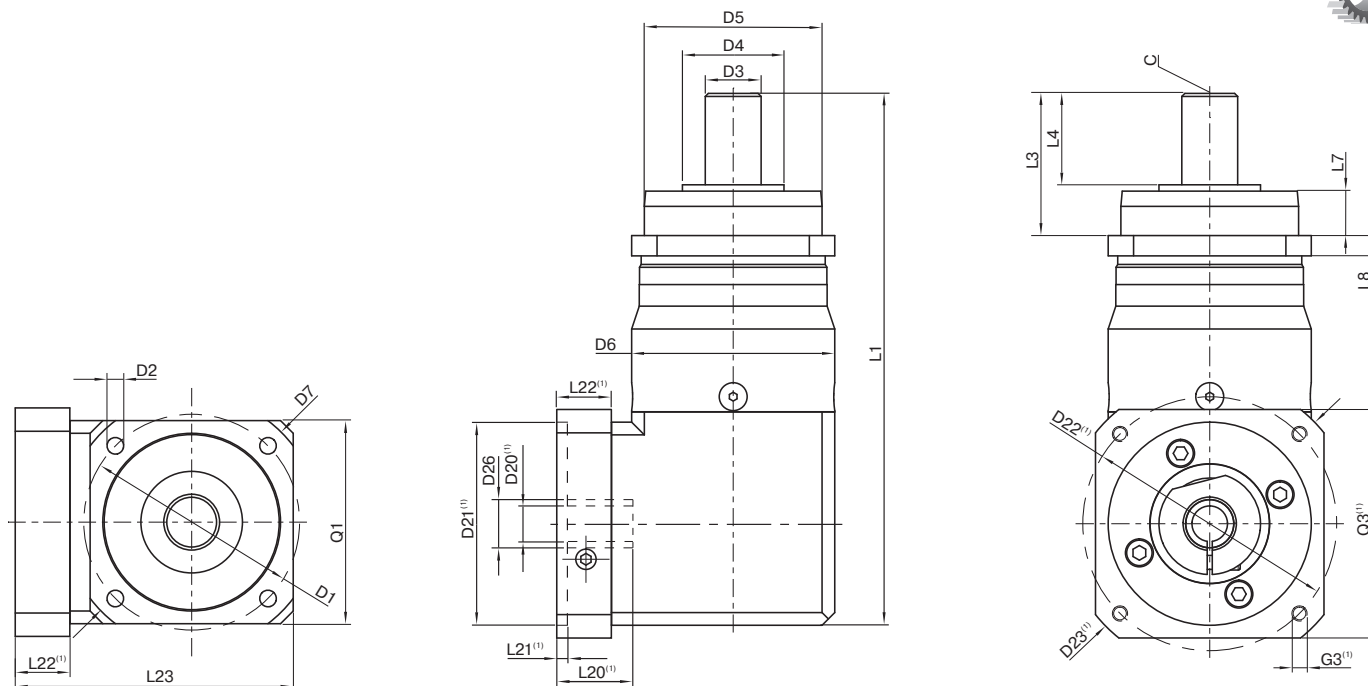
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



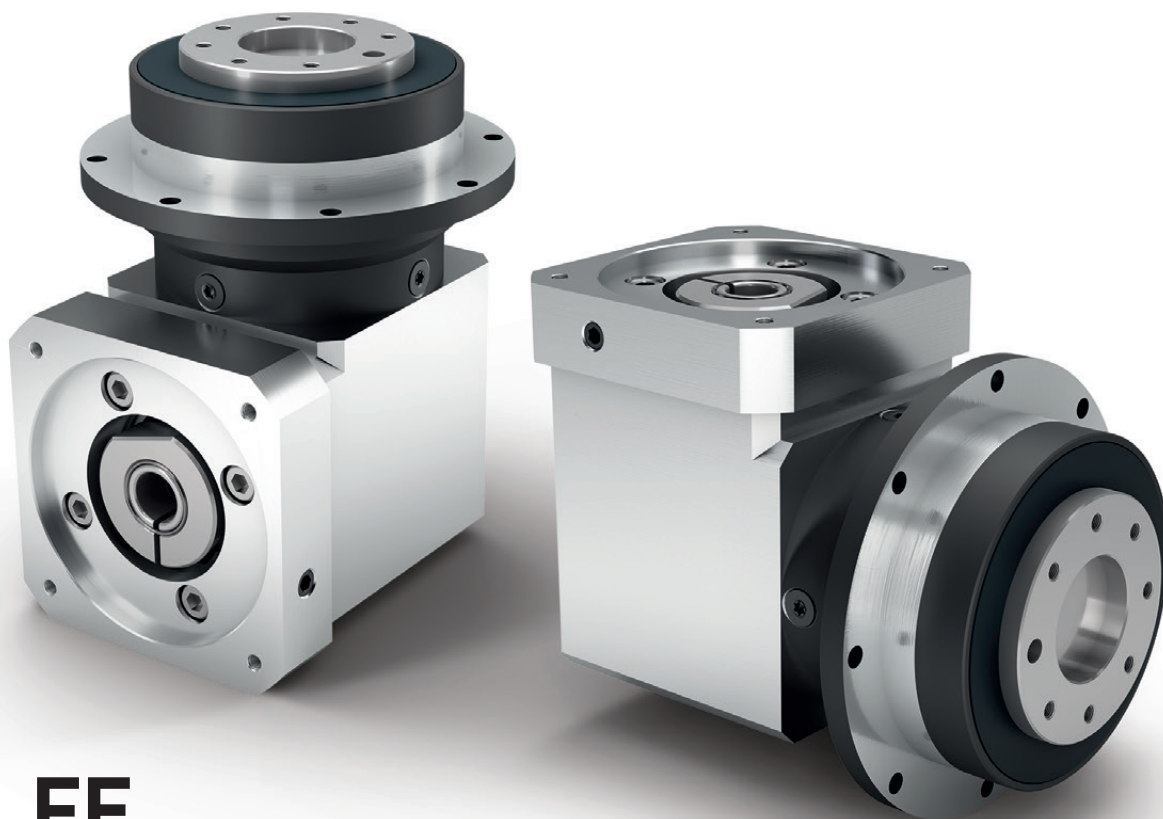
Drawing corresponds to a WPLHE080 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLHE060	WPLHE080	WPLHE120	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 (2.677) - 75 (2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k7	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)		
Housing diameter	D6		60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)		
Total length	L1		168 (6.614)	209.5 (8.248)	272.5 (10.728)	1	
			180.5 (7.106)	227.5 (8.957)	300 (11.811)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	18 (0.689)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Min. overall height	L23		90.5 (3.563)	109.5 (4.311)	145.5 (5.728)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		
Smooth output shaft							
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0.8x18x6m	W22x1.25x16x6m	W32x1.25x24x6m		
Width of gearing	L _v			15 (0.591)			
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLFE

The shortest right-angle gearbox with flange output shaft and high torsional stiffness

The **WPLFE** is our right-angle planetary gearbox with a compact flange output shaft. You save up to a third of the space. Its standardized flange interface makes it particularly easy to install. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation.

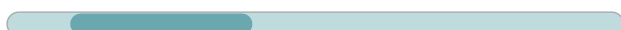
Nominal output torque **14 - 260 Nm**



Radial force **550 - 2400 N**



Axial force **1200 - 3300 N**



Torsional backlash **11 - 18 arcmin**



Protection class **IP54**

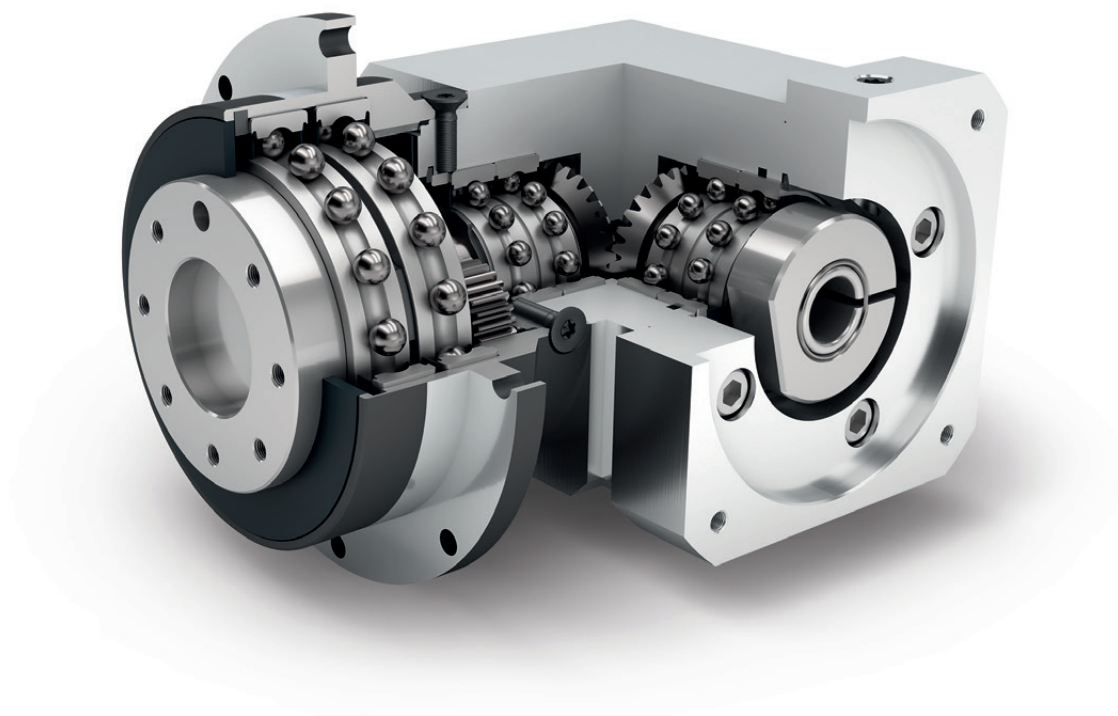


Frame sizes

64

90

110



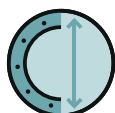
Economy Line



Right angle gearbox



Spur gear



Extra large round type output flange



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Equidirectional rotation



Bevel gear right angle stage



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000			
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	94			1
				93			2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP54			
	S Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	F Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	L Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
Installation position	Any						
S Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 16	< 13	< 11	1	
			< 18	< 15	< 13	2	
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm/arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	2.9 - 6.2 (26 - 55)	5.8 - 17.5 (51 - 155)	15.9 - 40.5 (141 - 358)	1
				4.9 - 9.9 (43 - 88)	14.3 - 29.5 (127 - 261)	26.0 - 69.0 (230 - 611)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.8 (4.0)	4.5 - 4.6 (10.0 - 10.1)	10.5 - 10.6 (23.1 - 23.3)	1
				2.0 - 2.1 (4.4 - 4.7)	5.0 - 5.3 (11.0 - 11.6)	12.2 - 12.5 (26.9 - 27.6)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)			
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	70	73	75	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	5 (44)	10.5 (93)	26 (230)	

Output shaft loads				WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r 20,000 h}$	N (lb _f)		550 (124)	1400 (315)	2400 (540)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a 20,000 h}$			1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r 30,000 h}$			500 (112)	1200 (270)	2100 (472)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a 30,000 h}$			1200 (270)	3000 (674)	3300 (742)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	$F_{r Stat}$			900 (202)	2200 (495)	3800 (854)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	$F_{a Stat}$			1200 (270)	3300 (742)	5200 (1169)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K 20,000 h}$	Nm (lb _f .in)		12 (106)	46 (407)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K 30,000 h}$			11 (97)	40 (354)	96 (850)	

Moment of inertia				WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)		0.222 - 0.433 (1.965 - 3.832)	0.909 - 1.735 (8.045 - 15.356)	2.751 - 4.739 (24.348 - 41.944)	1
				0.214 - 0.353 (1.894 - 3.124)	0.861 - 1.238 (7.620 - 10.957)	2.644 - 3.716 (23.401 - 32.889)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at $n_1=3000$ rpm no load; $i=5$ (5) Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

(7) Based on the end of the output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	14 (124)	40 (354) ⁽⁴⁾	80 (708) ⁽⁴⁾	3	1
			19 (168)	53 (469) ⁽⁴⁾	105 (929) ⁽⁴⁾	4	
			24 (212)	67 (593) ⁽⁴⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁴⁾	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			44 (389) ⁽⁴⁾	130 (1151) ⁽⁴⁾	210 (1859) ⁽⁴⁾	9	2
			44 (389)	120 (1062) ⁽⁴⁾	260 (2301) ⁽⁴⁾	12	
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25	
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32	
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22 (195)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	3	1
			30 (266)	85 (752)	168 (1487)	4	
			38 (336)	107 (947)	208 (1841)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			70 (620)	208 (1841)	336 (2974)	9	2
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12	
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25	
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32	
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Different service life: 10,000 h at T_{2N}
⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T_{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	66 (584)	180 (1593)	360 (3186)	3	1
			86 (761)	240 (2124)	474 (4195)	4	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	5	
			80 (708)	178 (1575)	340 (3009)	7	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	8	
			70 (620)	170 (1505)	430 (3806)	10	
			88 (779)	260 (2301)	500 (4425)	9	2
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	12	
			88 (779)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	15	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	16	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	20	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	25	
			88 (779)	240 (2124)	520 (4602)	32	
			80 (708)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	40	
			80 (708)	190 (1682)	380 (3363)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	430 (3806)	100	

Input speeds			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	$i^{(1)}$	$p^{(2)}$
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n_{1N}	rpm	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			4400 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3200 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			4300 ⁽⁶⁾	2900 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			4500	4000	3500	40	
			4500	4000	3500	64	
			4500	4000	3500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n_{1Limit}	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

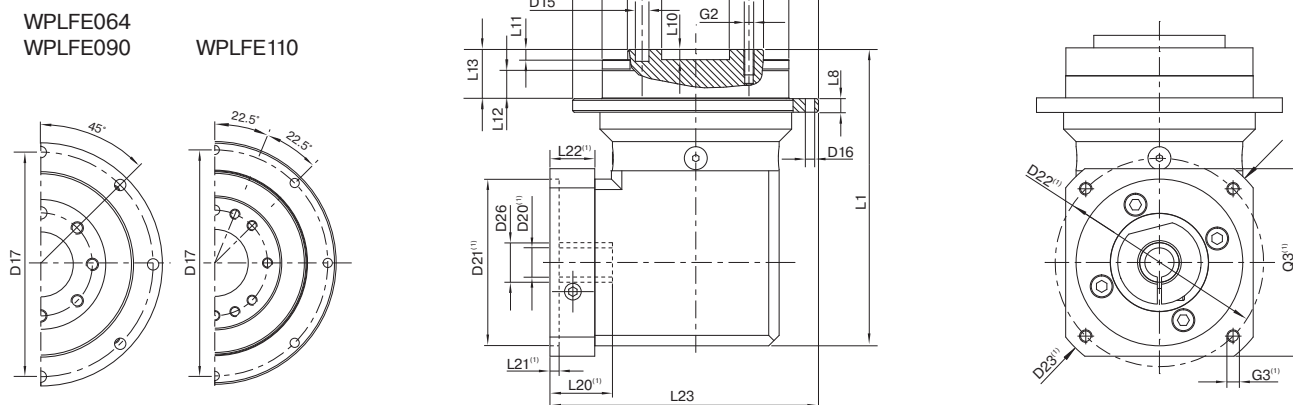
⁽¹⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



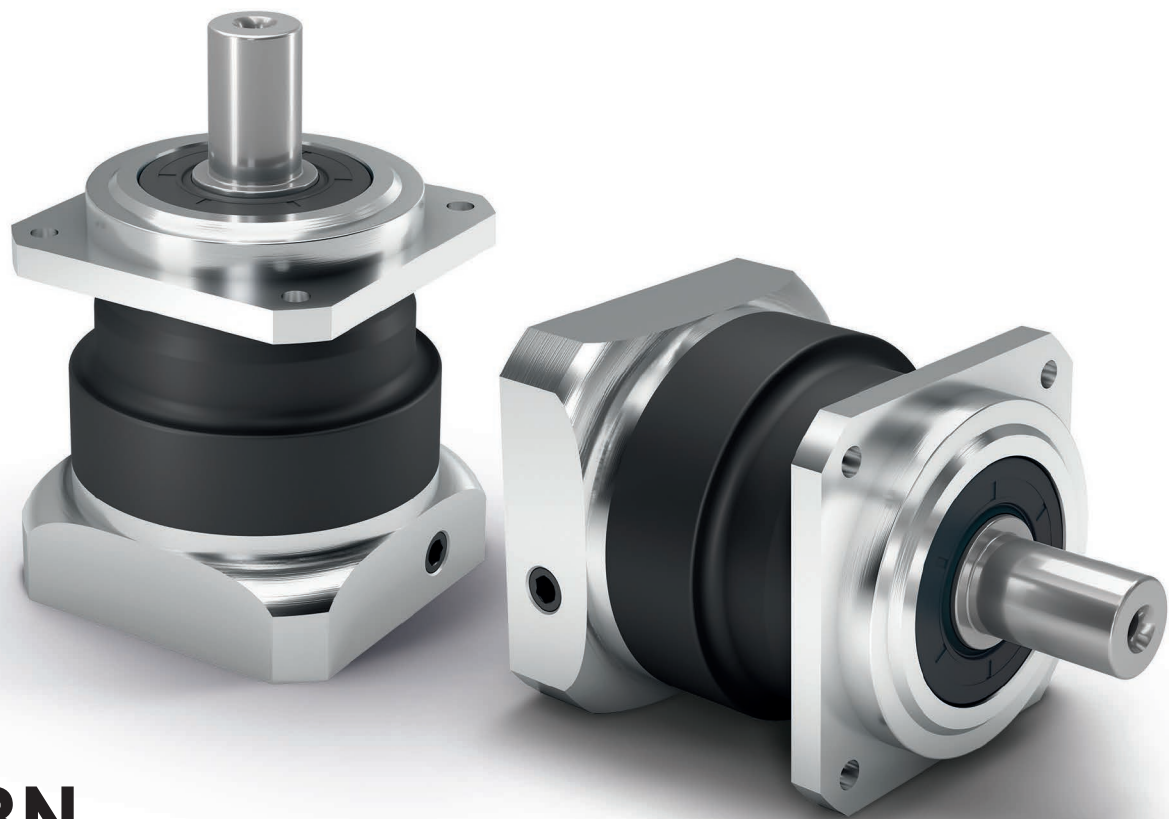
Drawing corresponds to a WPLFE090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft with dowel hole / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – square universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLFE064	WPLFE090	WPLFE110	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12		40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13	h7	64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)		
Total length	L1		110 (4.331)	149 (5.866)	198.5 (7.815)	1	
			122.5 (4.823)	165.5 (6.516)	225.5 (8.878)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		7.5 (0.295)	10.5 (0.413)	10.5 (0.413)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.768)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)		
Min. overall height	L23		98,5 (3.878)	129 (5.079)	160,5 (6.319)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)							
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x6	6x7	6x7		E
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm (in)

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PSBN

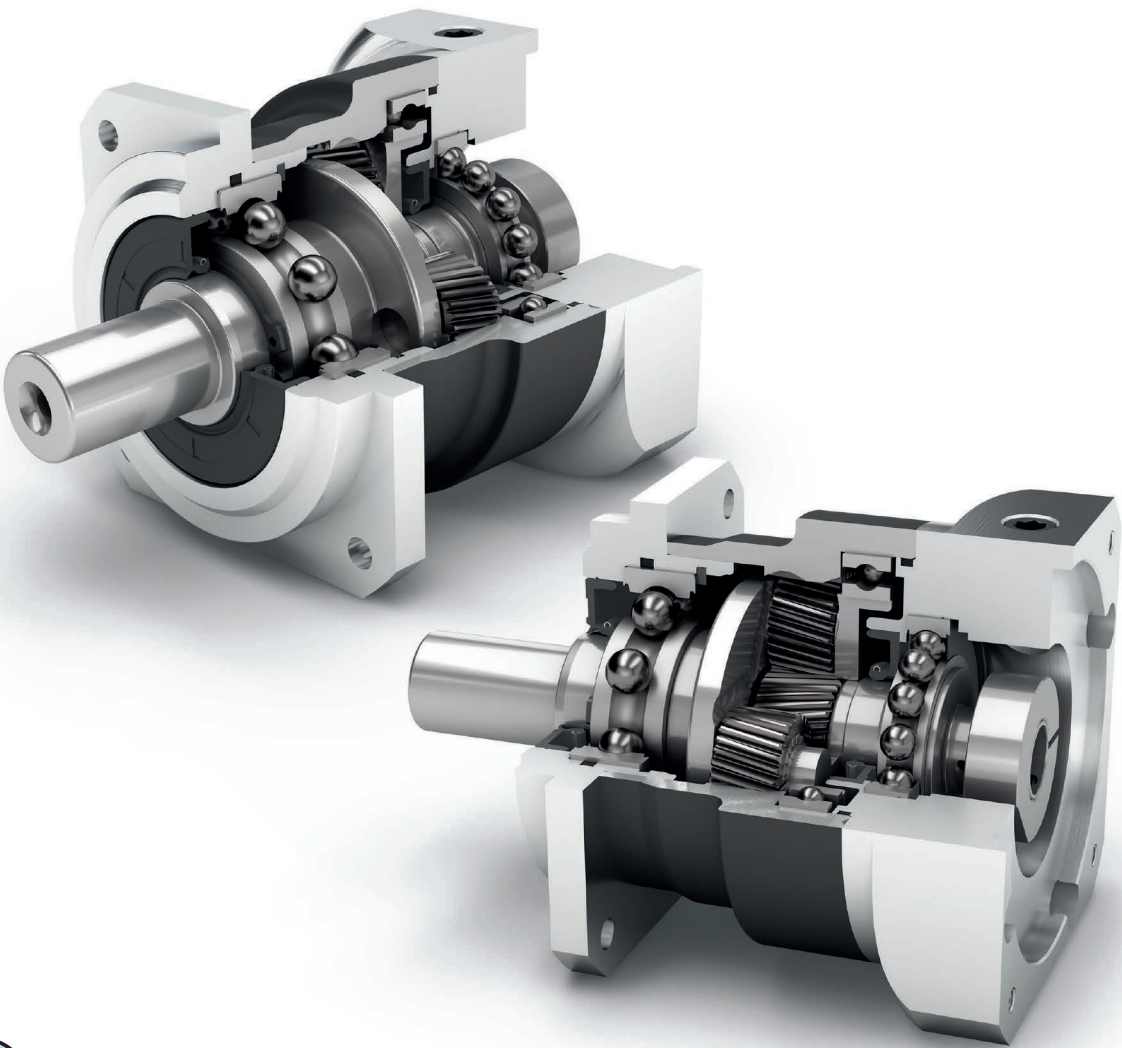
The high-performance precision planetary gearbox with helical gearing for a particularly quiet drive

Our **PSBN** is the ideal combination of a precision planetary gearbox and efficient bearing technology. It was designed specifically to achieve maximum performance at high speed. Thanks to the helical gearing, it operates particularly smoothly - and is quieter than average.



Frame sizes

- 55
- 70
- 90
- 115
- 142



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings



Planet carrier in cage design



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Option: Reduced backlash

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000					
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0.88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98					1
				96					2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP65					
S	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 6	< 3	< 3	< 3	< 3	1
				< 8	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	2
R	Reduced backlash			< 4	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	1
				< 6	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm / arcmin (lb _f .in/ arcmin)	1.4 - 2.3 (12 - 20)	4.1 - 5.4 (36 - 48)	9.3 - 12.8 (82 - 113)	22.5 - 32.5 (199 - 288)	59.5 - 76.0 (527 - 673)	1
				1.5 - 2.4 (13 - 21)	4.1 - 5.7 (36 - 50)	10.2 - 13.4 (90 - 119)	25.5 - 35.0 (226 - 310)	57.5 - 71.0 (509 - 628)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.8 (1.7 - 1.9)	1.4 - 1.5 (3.0 - 3.2)	2.7 - 2.8 (6.0 - 6.2)	5.4 - 5.7 (11.8 - 12.6)	13.2 - 13.5 (29.0 - 29.7)	1
				1.1 (2.5)	2.0 - 2.1 (4.5 - 4.6)	3.3 - 3.4 (7.2 - 7.4)	6.5 - 6.7 (14.3 - 14.7)	14.8 - 15.2 (32.6 - 33.5)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	56	57	58	63	66	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	10 (89)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	
				10 (89)	18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	2

Output shaft loads			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	640 (144)	1000 (225)	1900 (427)	2300 (517)	4200 - 5800 (944 - 1304)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		1100 (247)	1500 (337)	3000 (674)	4400 (989)	9400 (2113)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		560 (126)	850 (191)	1700 (382)	2000 (450)	3700 - 5100 (832 - 1147)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		900 (202)	1300 (292)	2500 (562)	3700 (832)	7700 (1731)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		830 (187)	1600 (360)	3100 (697)	4500 (1012)	9500 (2136)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		1350 (303)	1500 (337)	2800 (629)	4500 (1012)	9600 (2158)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	33 (288)	68 (601)	154 (1362)	226 (2001)	581 - 811 (5143 - 7179)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		28 (251)	58 (513)	138 (1221)	197 (1744)	512 - 697 (4531 - 6169)	

Moment of inertia			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f . in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.096 - 0.133 (0.850 - 1.177)	0.127 - 0.260 (1.124 - 2.301)	0.327 - 0.785 (2.894 - 6.948)	0.874 - 2.650 (7.736 - 23.454)	6.539 - 14.440 (57.875 - 127.805)	1
			0.096 - 0.113 (0.850 - 1.000)	0.123 - 0.175 (1.089 - 1.549)	0.124 - 0.200 (1.097 - 1.770)	0.321 - 0.600 (2.841 - 5.310)	0.841 - 2.003 (7.443 - 17.728)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m
* with symmetrically distributed motor weight
* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _r .in)	11 (97)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	3	1
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	4	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	5	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	7	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	8	
			13,5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	10	
			16 (142)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	12	2
			18 (159)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	15	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	16	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	25	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	35	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	40	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	50	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	70	
			13,5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _r .in)	18 (159)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	3	1
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	4	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	5	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	7	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	8	
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	10	
			26 (230)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	12	2
			29 (257)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	15	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	16	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	25	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	35	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	40	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	50	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	70	
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	48 (425)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	1250 (11063)	3	1
			48 (425)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	4	
			48 (425)	130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	5	
			48 (425)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	7	
			48 (425)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	8	
			24 (212)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	10	
			48 (425)	135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	12	2
			48 (425)	135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	15	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	16	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	20	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	25	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	35	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	40	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	50	
			48 (425)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	70	
			24 (212)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	100	

Input speeds			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	4950 ⁽⁶⁾	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	2900 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4400 ⁽⁶⁾	3700 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	1950 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4600 ⁽⁶⁾	3900 ⁽⁶⁾	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	3450 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			5000	5000	4500	4000	3500	10	
			4950 ⁽⁶⁾	5000	5000	4500	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	12	2
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	5000	5000	4500	3950 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	5000	5000	4500	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	25	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	35	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	40	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	50	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	70	
			5000	5000	5000	4500	4000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	10000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		1
			10000	14,000	14,000	10,000	8500		2

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

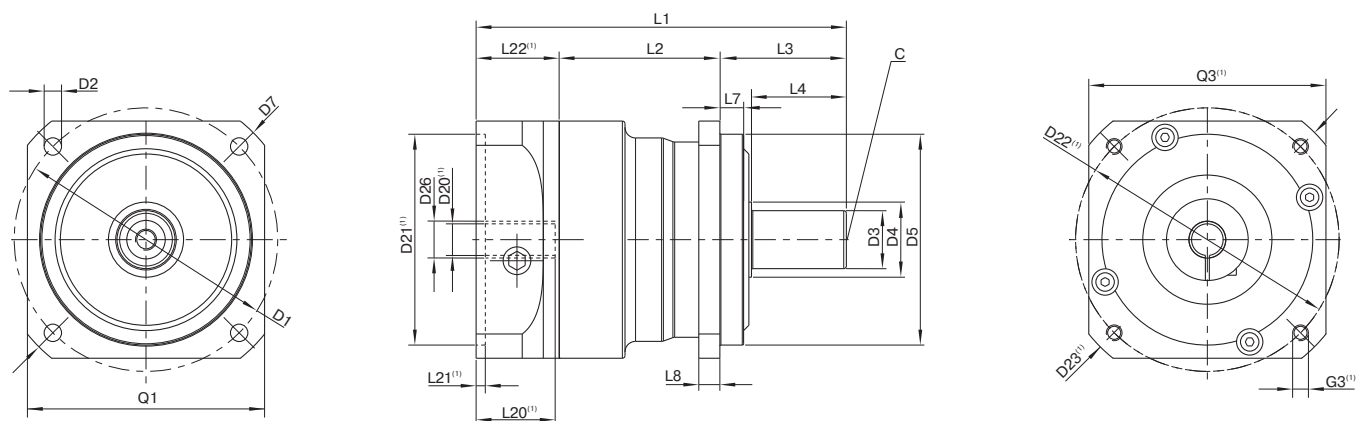
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a PSBN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽¹⁾			PSBN055	PSBN070	PSBN090	PSBN115	PSBN142	p ⁽²⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		63 (2.480)	70 (2.756)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	5.5 (0.217)	6.6 (0.260)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	j6	13 (0.512)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	28.5 (1.122)	38.5 (1.516)	48.5 (1.909)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g6	50 (1.969)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		74 (2.913)	80 (3.150)	115 (4.528)	148 (5.827)	185 (7.283)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	55 (2.165)	60 (2.362)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	140 (5.512)		
Min. total length	L1		93.5 (3.681)	116.5 (4.587)	140.5 (5.531)	182.5 (7.185)	247.5 (9.744)	1	
			117 (4.606)	145 (5.709)	162.5 (6.398)	204 (8.032)	279 (10.984)	2	
Housing length	L2		43 (1.693)	54 (2.126)	61 (2.402)	74 (2.913)	100.5 (3.957)	1	
			56.5 (2.224)	82.5 (3.248)	89 (3.504)	107.5 (4.232)	138.5 (5.453)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		26 (1.024)	37 (1.457)	48 (1.890)	65 (2.559)	97 (3.819)		
Centering depth output	L7		6 (0.217)	6 (0.236)	9 (0.354)	4 (0.157)	12 (0.472)		
Flange thickness output	L8		6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x16	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		15 (0.591)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		A
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		19 (0.748)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		16 (0.630)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		19 (0.748)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	82 (3.228)		B

⁽¹⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽²⁾ Number of stages



PSN

The helical precision planetary gearbox for low-noise operation and high bearing loads

Our **PSN** is pure progress: Its helical gearing ensures low-noise synchronization. With this precision planetary gearbox, vibrations are reduced to a minimum. Precision even under very high loads makes the **PSN** one of the most high-performance gearboxes in the world.

Nominal output torque **11 - 950 Nm**



Radial force **950 - 20000 N**



Axial force **2200 - 19000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 8 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

55

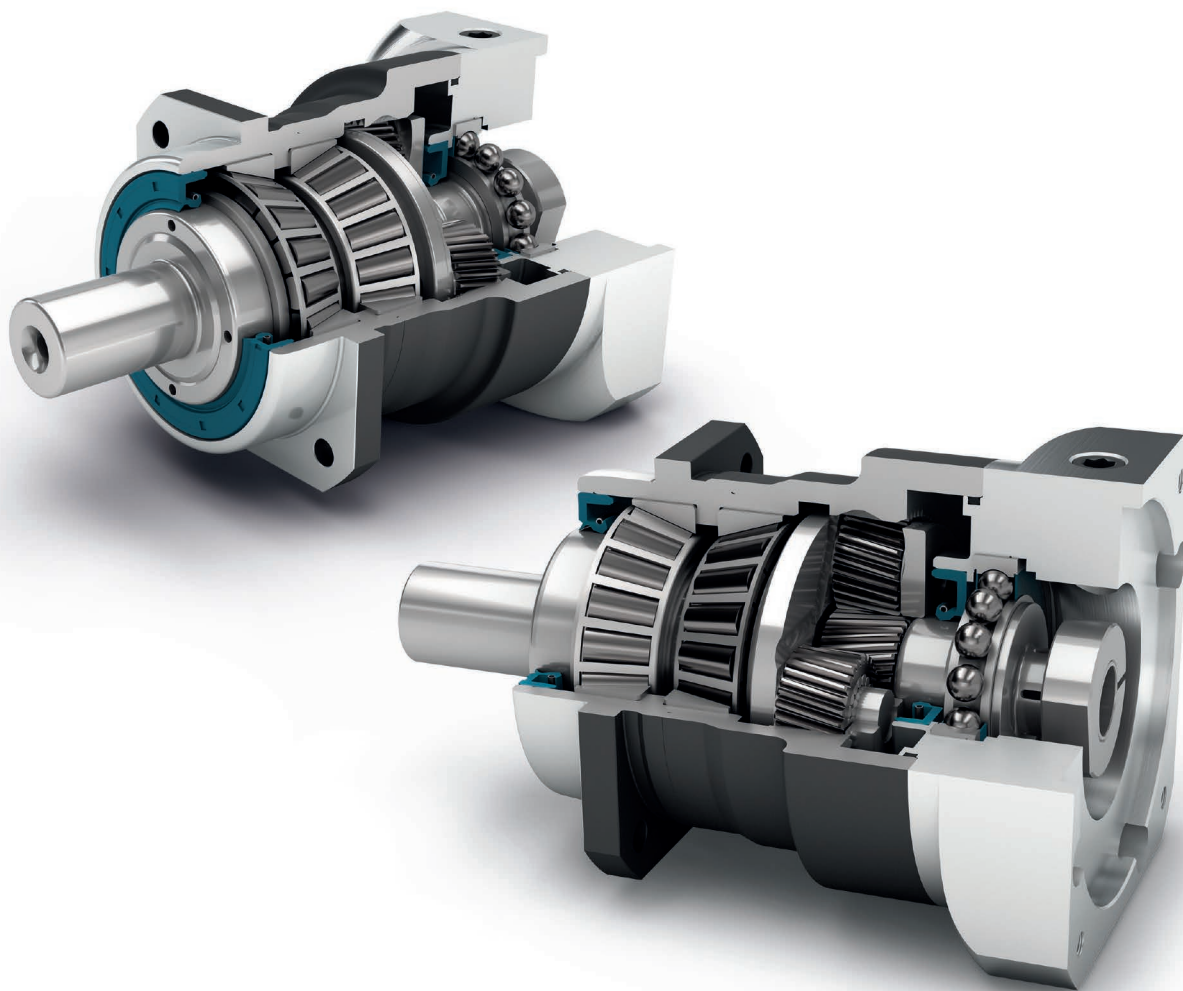
70

90

115

142

190



Precision Line

Frame sizes



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Reduced backlash



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000						
	Service life at T _{2N} × 0,88			30,000						
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98						1
				97						2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)						
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)						
	Protection class			IP65						
S	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
F	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position			Any						
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 6	< 3	< 3	< 3	< 3	< 3	1
				< 8	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	2
R	Reduced backlash			< 4	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	1
				< 6	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _f .in/arcmin)	1.3 - 1.9 (11 - 17)	3.6 - 4.8 (32 - 42)	9.2 - 13.0 (81 - 115)	22.0 - 34.5 (195 - 305)	62.0 - 88.0 (549 - 779)	181.0 - 246.0 (1602 - 2177)	1
				1.3 - 1.9 (11 - 17)	3.6 - 5.0 (32 - 44)	10.2 - 13.8 (90 - 122)	28.0 - 39.5 (248 - 350)	61.0 - 85.0 (540 - 752)	179.0 - 255.0 (1584 - 2257)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	0.8 (1.7 - 1.9)	1.9 - 2.0 (4.2 - 4.3)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.5 - 7.6)	6.7 - 7.0 (14.7 - 15.5)	15.1 - 15.5 (33.3 - 34.2)	34.5 - 36.3 (76.1 - 80.1)	1
				1.1 (2.4 - 2.5)	2.6 (5.6 - 5.8)	3.9 - 4.0 (8.6 - 8.8)	7.8 - 8.0 (17.2 - 17.6)	16.5 - 17.0 (36.3 - 37.5)	38.6 - 40.5 (85.2 - 89.3)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)						
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	56	57	58	63	66	68	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	10 (89)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
				10 (89)	18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	2

Output shaft loads			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	950 (214)	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	13000 (2923)	20000 (4496)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		2200 (495)	4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	19000 (4271)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		830 (187)	3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11500 (2585)	17500 (3934)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		2200 (495)	3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13500 (3035)	18500 (4159)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{r Stat}		950 (214)	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	13000 (2923)	20000 (4496)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F _{a Stat}		2200 (495)	4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	19000 (4271)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	40 (353)	203 (1800)	419 (3709)	562 (4972)	1566 (13856)	2887 (25552)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		35 (309)	203 (1797)	366 (3239)	506 (4478)	1385 (12258)	2526 (22357)	

Moment of inertia			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.096 - 0.126 (0.850 - 1.115)	0.128 - 0.272 (1.133 - 2.407)	0.330 - 0.811 (2.921 - 7.178)	0.857 - 2.484 (7.585 - 21.985)	6.475 - 13.112 (57.309 - 116.051)	21.695 - 53.182 (192.017 - 470.700)	1
			0.095 - 0.109 (0.841 - 0.965)	0.123 - 0.177 (1.089 - 1.567)	0.124 - 0.204 (1.097 - 1.806)	0.321 - 0.600 (2.841 - 5.310)	0.840 - 1.962 (7.435 - 17.365)	6.360 - 10.654 (56.291 - 94.296)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n₁=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 × M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques				PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	11 (97)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	3	1
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	4	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	5	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	7	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	-	8	
			13.5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	10	2
			16 (142)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	12	
			18 (159)	29 (257)	54 (478)	135 (1195)	380 (3363)	845 (7479)	15	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	16	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	25	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	35	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	40	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	50	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	70	
			13.5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	18 (159)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	3	1
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	4	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	5	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	7	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	-	8	2
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	10	
			26 (230)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	12	
			29 (257)	46 (407)	86 (761)	216 (1912)	608 (5381)	1352 (11966)	15	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	16	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	25	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	35	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	40	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	50	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	70	
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	48 (425)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	3	1
			48 (425)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	4	
			48 (425)	130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	5	
			48 (425)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	7	
			48 (425)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	-	8	
			24 (212)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	10	
			48 (425)	135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	12	2
			48 (425)	135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1250 (11063)	2400 (21242)	15	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	16	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	20	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	25	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	35	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	40	
			48 (425)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	3200 (28322)	50	
			48 (425)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	3200 (28322)	70	
			24 (212)	80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15046)	100	

Input speeds			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	4700 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	750 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	3700 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1250 ⁽⁶⁾	900 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4400 ⁽⁶⁾	3700 ⁽⁶⁾	2750 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	1100 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	-	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			4600 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	12	2
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	4000	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4650 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	4000	3250 ⁽⁶⁾	2050 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	35	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	50	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	70	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	10,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		1
			10,000	14,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		2

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

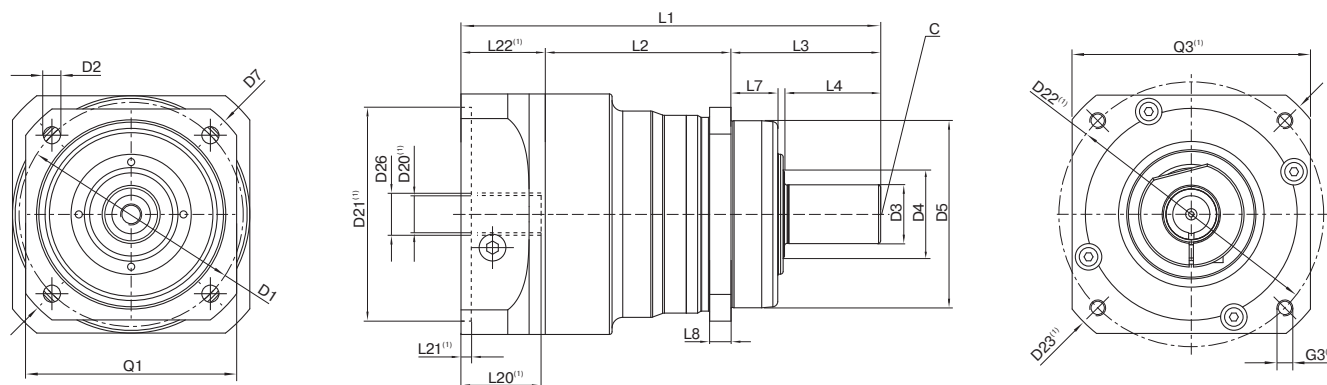
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



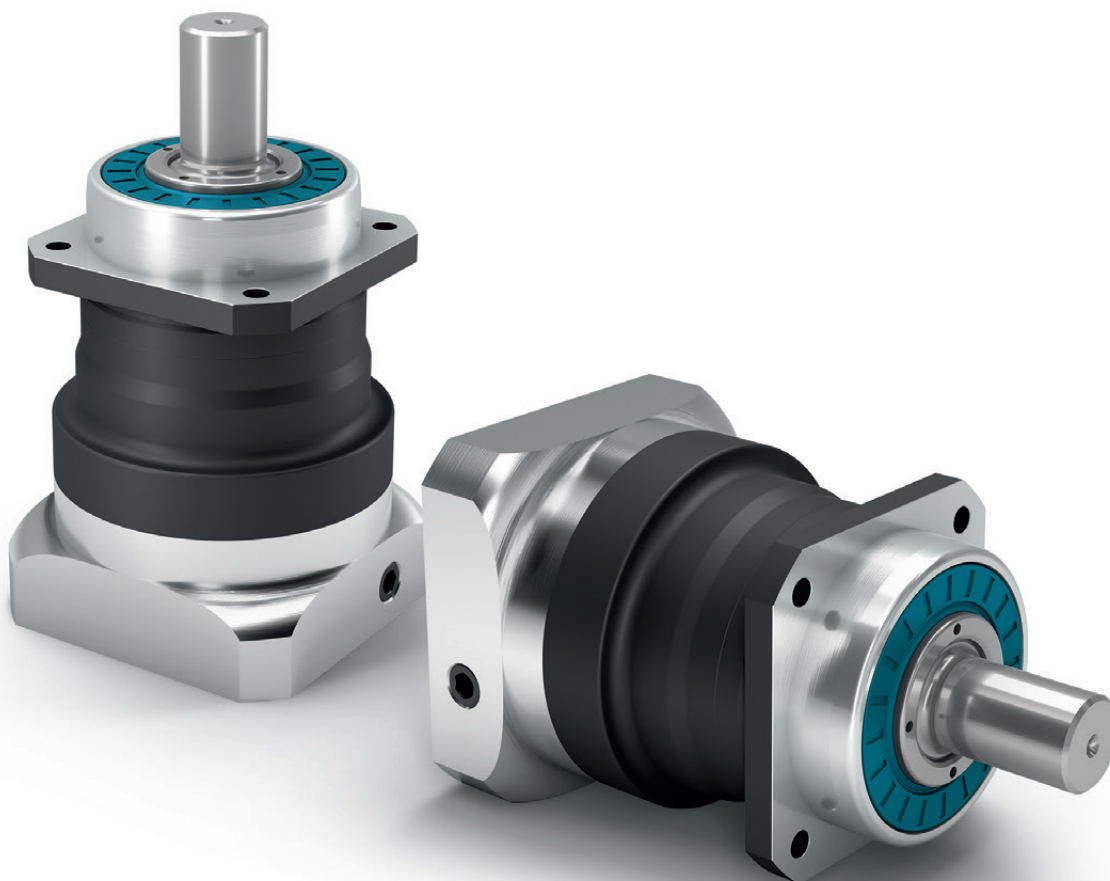
Drawing corresponds to a PSN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽¹⁾			PSN055	PSN070	PSN090	PSN115	PSN142	PSN190	p ⁽²⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		63 (2.480)	68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Shaft collar output	D4		16 (0.630)	21.5 (0.846)	31.5 (1.240)	41.5 (1.634)	57.5 (2.264)	76.5 (3.012)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	50 (1.969)	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		74 (2.913)	92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	55 (2.165)	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		103.5 (4.075)	134 (5.276)	157 (6.181)	202.5 (7.972)	261.5 (10.295)	310.5 (12.224)	1	
			127 (5.000)	162.5 (6.398)	179 (7.047)	224.5 (8.839)	292.5 (11.516)	355.5 (13.996)	2	
Housing length	L2		43 (1.693)	60.5 (2.382)	69.5 (2.736)	71 (2.795)	101.5 (3.996)	130.5 (5.138)	1	
			66.5 (2.618)	89 (3.504)	98 (3.858)	104.5 (4.114)	139 (5.472)	194 (7.638)	2	
Centering depth output	L7		12 (0.472)	19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		6 (0.236)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	15 (0.591)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M4x10	M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164							
Clamping system diameter input	D26									
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 4x4x18	A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		13,5 (0.531)	18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length output	L3		36 (1.417)	48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		A
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		18 (0.709)	25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Smooth output shaft										
Shaft length output	L3		36 (1.417)	48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		23 (0.906)	28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			-	W16x 0.8x18x6m	W22x 1.25x16x6m	W32x 1.25x24x6m	W40x 2.0x18x6m	W55x 2.0x26x6m		
Width of gearing	L _v		-	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	22 (0.866)		C
Shaft length output	L3		-	46 (1.811)	46 (1.811)	56 (2.205)	70 (2.756)	71.5 (2.815)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		-	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	41.5 (1.634)		

⁽¹⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽²⁾ Number of stages



PLN

The perfectly sealed planetary gearbox with straight gearing delivers the maximum performance without ever losing the required stiffness

Our precision straight-toothed planetary gearbox is designed for maximum power and torque. The preloaded tapered roller bearings in the **PLN** and the specially matched seal guarantee optimum performance even in applications where dust and water spray are encountered.

Nominal output torque **27 - 1800 Nm**



Radial force **3200 - 21000 N**



Axial force **4400 - 21000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

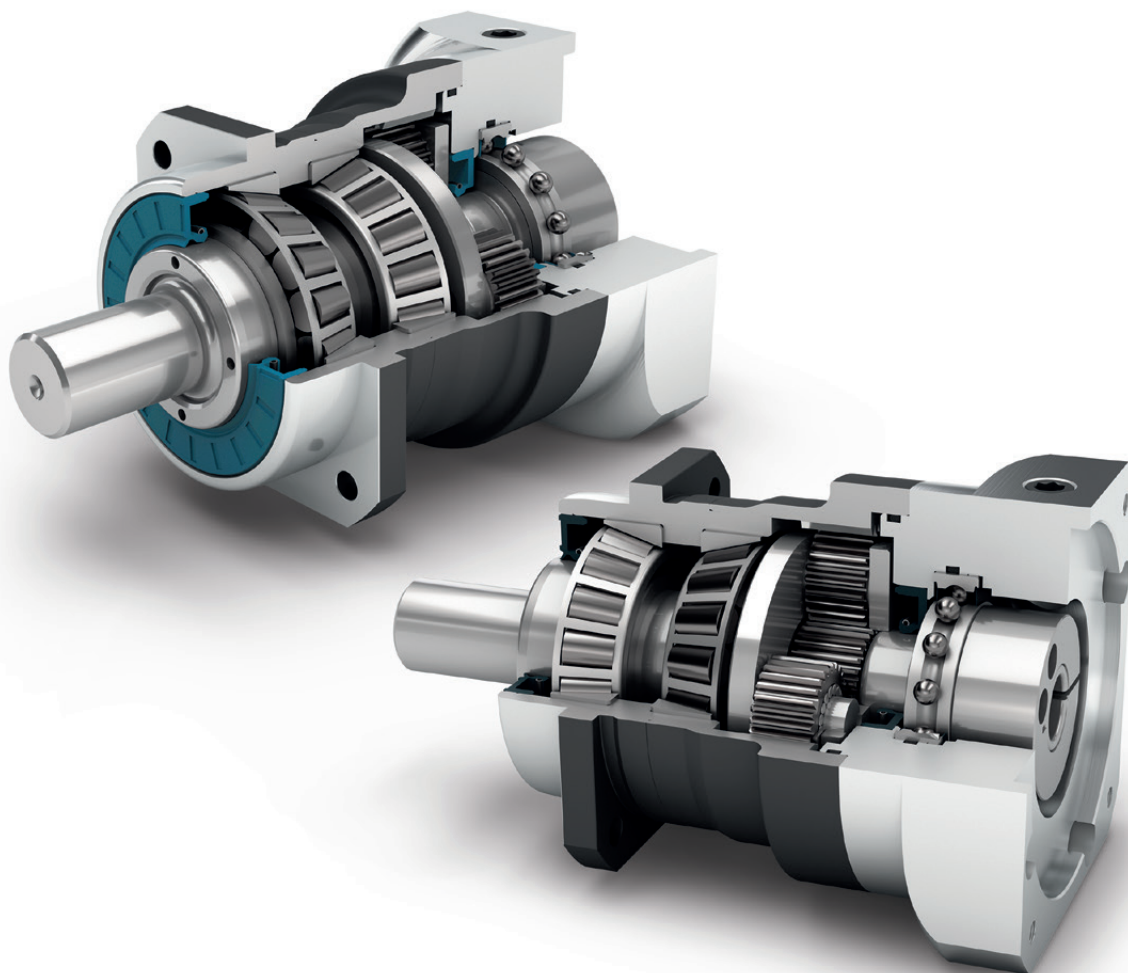
70

90

115

142

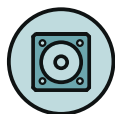
190



Precision Line



Equidirectional rotation



Square type output flange



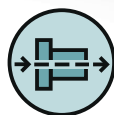
Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Reduced backlash



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000					
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98					1
				95					2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class			IP65					
S	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
F	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Oil (lifetime lubrication)					
	Installation position			Any					
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 3					1
R	Reduced backlash			< 5					2
				< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _t .in/ arcmin)	3.4 - 5.0 (30 - 44)	9.4 - 12.4 (83 - 110)	22.0 - 29.0 (195 - 257)	61.0 - 76.0 (540 - 673)	155.0 - 218.0 (1372 - 1929)	1
					3.4 - 5.0 (30 - 44)	9.0 - 12.4 (80 - 110)	22.5 - 29.5 (199 - 261)	61.0 - 78.0 (540 - 690)	169.0 - 224.0 (1496 - 1983)
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	2.0 (4.4)	3.3 - 3.5 (7.4 - 7.7)	6.5 - 7.3 (14.3 - 16.1)	16.0 - 17.6 (35.4 - 38.8)	33.4 - 41.9 (73.6 - 92.5)	1
					2.5 - 2.6 (5.5 - 5.6)	4.1 - 4.3 (9.0 - 9.4)	8.2 - 9.0 (18.1 - 19.8)	21.4 - 22.0 (47.1 - 48.6)	45.4 - 49.6 (100.2 - 109.3)
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	60	62	65	70	74	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _t .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	

Output shaft loads			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r20.000h}$	N (lb _f)	3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a20.000h}$		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	21000 (4721)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r30.000h}$		3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	18000 (4047)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a30.000h}$		3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13200 (2967)	18500 (4159)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F_{rStat}		3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F_{aStat}		4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	21000 (4721)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K20.000h}$	Nm (lb _f .in)	191 (1690)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	1420 (12568)	2535 (22437)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K30.000h}$		191 (1690)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	1295 (11462)	2173 (19233)	

Moment of inertia			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.216 - 0.365 (1.912 - 3.231)	0.560 - 1.028 (4.956 - 9.099)	1.942 - 3.256 (17.188 - 28.818)	7.008 - 15.270 (62.026 - 135.151)	22.876 - 63.815 (202.470 - 564.810)	1
			0.209 - 0.249 (1.850 - 2.204)	0.544 - 0.699 (4.815 - 6.187)	1.933 - 2.373 (17.108 - 21.003)	6.811 - 9.813 (60.282 - 86.852)	22.430 - 36.003 (198.522 - 318.653)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at $n_1=3000$ rpm no load; $i=5$

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	100 (885)	230 (2036)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	3	1
			60 (531)	140 (1239)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1300 (11506)	4	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1600 (14161)	5	
			45 (398)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	530 (4691)	1300 (11506)	7	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	8	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	10	
			68 (602)	110 (974)	250 (2213)	780 (6904)	1500 (13276)	12	2
			68 (602)	110 (974)	250 (2213)	780 (6904)	1500 (13276)	15	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	16	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	25	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	40	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	64	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	72 (637)	160 (1416)	368 (3257)	720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	3	1
			96 (850)	224 (1983)	480 (4248)	960 (8497)	2080 (18410)	4	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1200 (10621)	2560 (22658)	5	
			72 (637)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	848 (7505)	2080 (18410)	7	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	8	
			43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	10	
			109 (965)	176 (1558)	400 (3540)	1248 (11046)	2400 (21242)	12	2
			109 (965)	176 (1558)	400 (3540)	1248 (11046)	2400 (21242)	15	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	16	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	20	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	25	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	32	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	40	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	64	
			43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

⁽⁵⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	90 (797)	210 (1859)	490 (4337)	975 (8629)	2000 (17701)	3	1
			120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1300 (11506)	2700 (23897)	4	
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3200 (28322)	5	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	2600 (23012)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	10	
			135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1500 (13276)	3000 (26552)	12	2
			135 (1195)	220 (1947)	500 (4425)	1500 (13276)	3000 (26552)	15	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	16	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	25	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	32	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	40	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	100	

Input speeds			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	2050 ⁽⁶⁾	1950 ⁽⁶⁾	1500 ⁽⁶⁾	850 ⁽⁶⁾	700 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	950 ⁽⁶⁾	750 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			2650 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	1050 ⁽⁶⁾	850 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			3450 ⁽⁶⁾	3550 ⁽⁶⁾	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			3800 ⁽⁶⁾	3950 ⁽⁶⁾	3200 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4400 ⁽⁶⁾	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			3550 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	12	2
			4000 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	1250 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			3800 ⁽⁶⁾	3550 ⁽⁶⁾	2550 ⁽⁶⁾	1350 ⁽⁶⁾	1050 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4300 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	1600 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	1850 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			4500	4000	3500	2550 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	64	
			4500	4000	3500	3000	2500	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

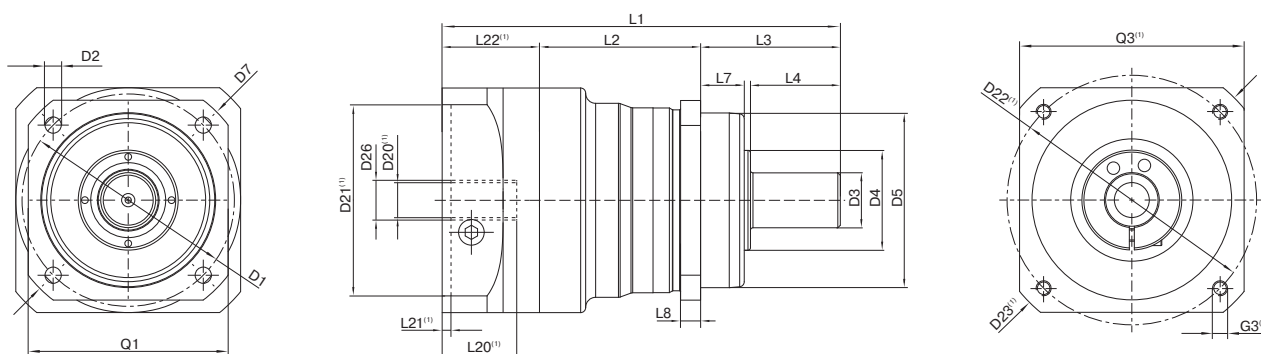
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a PLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Shaft collar output	D4		35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	159.5 (6.280)	201 (7.913)	276 (10.866)	310.5 (12.224)	1	
			166.5 (6.555)	191.5 (7.539)	241 (9.488)	335 (13.189)	382.5 (15.059)	2	
Housing length	L2		58.5 (2.303)	64.5 (2.539)	61 (2.402)	91.5 (3.602)	116 (4.567)	1	
			88 (3.465)	96.5 (3.799)	101.5 (3.996)	150.5 (5.925)	188 (7.402)	2	
Centering depth output	L7		19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	15 (0.591)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)	112 (4.409)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0.8 x18x6m	W22x1.25 x16x6m	W32x1.25 x24x6m	W40x2.0 x18x6m	W55x2.0 x26x6m		
Width of gearing	L _v		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	22 (0.866)		
Shaft length output	L3		46 (1.811)	46 (1.811)	56 (2.205)	70 (2.756)	71.5 (2.815)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)	41.5 (1.634)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



PSFN

The precision planetary gearbox for maximum loads with particularly quiet drive and flange output shaft

Thanks to its standardized flange interface and a planet carrier in a cage design, our **PSFN** is extremely torsionally rigid. The specially developed helical gearing reduces vibrations to a minimum. With its high tilting moment, you can demand a lot from this precision planetary gearbox.

Nominal output torque **14 - 950 Nm**



Radial force **1600 - 23000 N**



Axial force **3550 - 16000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 8 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

55

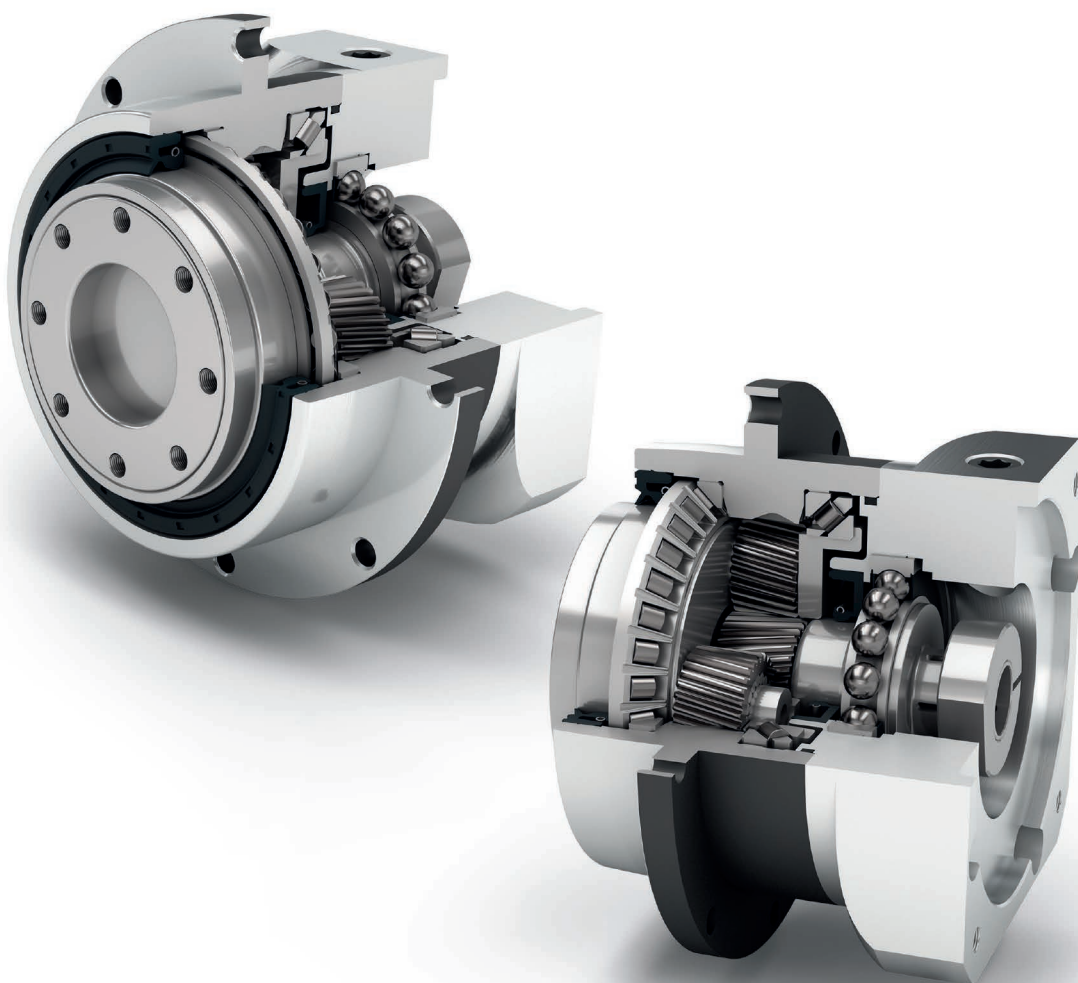
64

90

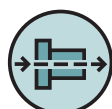
110

140

200



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Helical gear



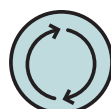
Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



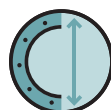
Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash



Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L_{10h})	t_L	h	20,000						
	Service life at $T_{2N} \times 0,88$			30,000						
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	97						1
				96						2
	Min. operating temperature	T_{min}	°C	-25 (-13)						
	Max. operating temperature	T_{max}	(°F)	90 (194)						
	Protection class			IP65						
S	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
F	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position			Any						
S	Standard backlash	j_k	arcmin	< 6	< 3	< 3	< 3	< 3	< 3	1
				< 8	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	< 5	2
R	Reduced backlash			< 4	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	1
				< 6	< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	C_g	Nm/arcmin (lb _f .in/arcmin)	2.8 - 6.2 (25 - 55)	8.2 - 11.8 (73 - 104)	21.0 - 27.5 (186 - 243)	55.0 - 62.0 (487 - 549)	129.0 - 218.0 (1142 - 1929)	374.0 - 602.0 (3310 - 5328)	1
				2.8 - 6.5 (25 - 58)	8.2 - 13.3 (73 - 118)	21.0 - 31.0 (186 - 274)	64.0 - 81.0 (566 - 717)	127.0 - 201.0 (1124 - 1779)	365.0 - 668.0 (3231 - 5912)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m_G	kg (lb _m)	0.7 (1.6)	1.3 - 1.4 (2.9 - 3.0)	2.9 - 3.0 (6.4 - 6.6)	4.9 - 5.1 (10.8 - 11.2)	11.5 - 11.7 (25.3 - 25.9)	28.1 - 29.1 (62.0 - 64.2)	1
				1.1 (2.3 - 2.4)	2.0 (4.3 - 4.5)	3.5 (7.6 - 7.8)	6.1 - 6.3 (13.5 - 13.9)	12.9 - 13.3 (28.3 - 29.2)	32.4 - 33.6 (71.4 - 74.2)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)						
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q_g	dB(A)	56	57	58	63	66	68	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M_b	Nm (lb _f .in)	10 (89)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
				10 (89)	18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	2

Output shaft loads			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r20.000h}$	N (lb _f)	1450 (326)	2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	23000 (5171)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a20.000h}$		2350 (528)	4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	16000 (3597)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r30.000h}$		1400 (315)	1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	21000 (4721)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a30.000h}$		2350 (528)	3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	14000 (3147)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F_{rStat}		1450 (326)	2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	23000 (5171)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	F_{aStat}		2350 (528)	4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	16000 (3597)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K20.000h}$	Nm (lb _f .in)	75 (667)	132 (1170)	326 (2888)	475 (4207)	1030 (9113)	2445 (21639)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K30.000h}$		73 (644)	117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	944 (8355)	2232 (19755)	

Moment of inertia			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.097 - 0.117 (0.859 - 1.036)	0.128 - 0.188 (1.133 - 1.664)	0.342 - 0.611 (3.027 - 5.408)	0.892 - 1.741 (7.895 - 15.409)	6.526 - 9.670 (57.760 - 85.587)	22.520 - 40.642 (199.319 - 359.712)	1
			0.095 - 0.109 (0.841 - 0.965)	0.124 - 0.180 (1.097 - 1.593)	0.125 - 0.197 (1.106 - 1.744)	0.325 - 0.587 (2.876 - 5.195)	0.853 - 1.836 (7.550 - 16.250)	6.434 - 10.410 (56.946 - 92.136)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_1 =3000 rpm no load; i =5

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m
* with symmetrically distributed motor weight
* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁶⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n_2 =100 rpm

⁽⁷⁾ Based on the end of the output shaft

⁽⁸⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _r .in)	18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	4	1
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	5	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	7	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	75 (664)	155 (1372)	350 (3098)	-	8	
			13.5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	10	2
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	16	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	450 (3983)	950 (8408)	20	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	25	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	35	
			18 (159)	39 (345)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	470 (4160)	950 (8408)	40	
			18 (159)	40 (354)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	405 (3585)	950 (8408)	50	
			18 (159)	37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	900 (7966)	70	
			13.5 (119)	28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	750 (6638)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _r .in)	29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	4	1
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	5	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	7	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	120 (1062)	248 (2195)	560 (4956)	-	8	
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	10	2
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	16	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	720 (6373)	1520 (13453)	20	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	25	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	35	
			29 (257)	62 (549)	128 (1133)	288 (2549)	752 (6656)	1520 (13453)	40	
			29 (257)	64 (566)	128 (1133)	280 (2478)	648 (5735)	1520 (13453)	50	
			29 (257)	59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	1440 (12745)	70	
			22 (195)	45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	1200 (10621)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	90 (797)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	4	1
			90 (797)	130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	5	
			70 (620)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11,506)	3200 (28,322)	7	
			50 (443)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1100 (9736)	-	8	
			24 (212)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15,046)	10	
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	16	2
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	20	
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	25	
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	35	
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	40	
			90 (797)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14,604)	3200 (28,322)	50	
			70 (620)	80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11,506)	3200 (28,322)	70	
			24 (212)	90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	1700 (15,046)	100	

Input speeds			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	4800 ⁽⁶⁾	3200 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	1100 ⁽⁶⁾	750 ⁽⁶⁾	4	1
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1350 ⁽⁶⁾	950 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			5000	4500	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	1250 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			5000	4500	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	1950 ⁽⁶⁾	-	8	
			5000	4500	4000	3500	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	1700 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			5000 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4500	3800 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	16	2
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3350 ⁽⁶⁾	2050 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	35	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	50	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	70	
			5000	4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	10,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		1
			10,000	14,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		2

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

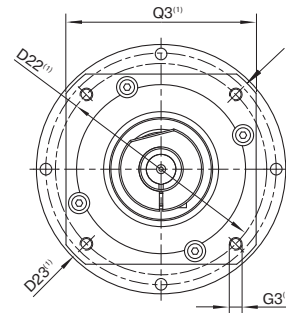
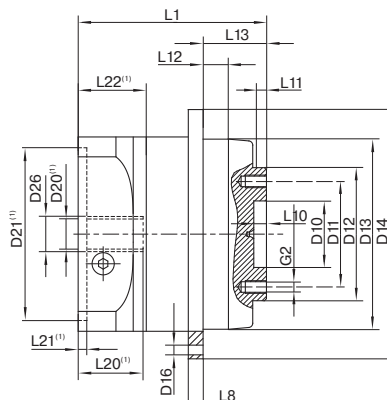
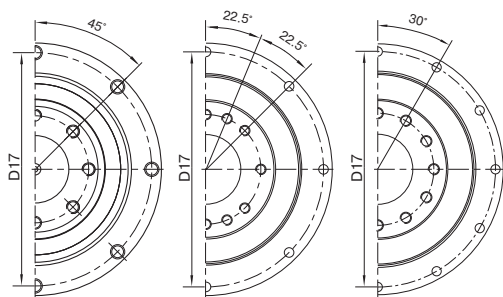
⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1

PSFN055
PSFN064
PSFN090

PSFN110

PSFN140
PSFN200



Drawing corresponds to a PSFN090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽¹⁾			PSFN055	PSFN064	PSFN090	PSFN110	PSFN140	PSFN200	p ⁽²⁾	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		25 (0.984)	31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	125 (4.921)		
Centering diameter output shaft	D12	h7	34 (1.339)	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)	160 (6.299)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		55 (2.165)	64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)	200 (7.874)		
Flange diameter output	D14		72 (2.835)	86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)	247 (9.724)		
Mounting bore output	D16		3.4 8x45°	4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	9 12x30°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		67 (2.638)	79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)	233 (9.173)		
Min. total length	L1		66 (2.598)	71 (2.795)	89.5 (3.524)	108 (4.252)	142 (5.591)	172 (6.772)	1	
			89.5 (3.524)	99.5 (3.917)	111.5 (4.390)	130 (5.118)	173 (6.811)	217 (8.543)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.1 (0.161)	4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	10 (0.394)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	7 (0.276)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)	17.5 (0.689)		
Output flange length	L13		19.0	19.5	30.0	29.0	38.0	50.0		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164							
Clamping system diameter input	D26									
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)										D
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M4x6	8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15	12 x M10x20		
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)										E
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	4x5	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	10x10		
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M4x6	7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15	11 x M10x20		

⁽¹⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽²⁾ Number of stages



PLFN

The precision planetary gearbox for maximum loads and the highest performance – fast and easy to install

Our **PLFN** has a standardized flange interface, which allows easy mounting. The straight-toothed precision planetary gearbox is designed for high performance and torque. Its high tilting moment allows the best performance even with the highest radial and axial forces.

Nominal output torque **27 - 1800 Nm**



Radial force **2150 - 33000 N**



Axial force **4300 - 15000 N**



Torsional backlash **1 - 5 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



Frame sizes

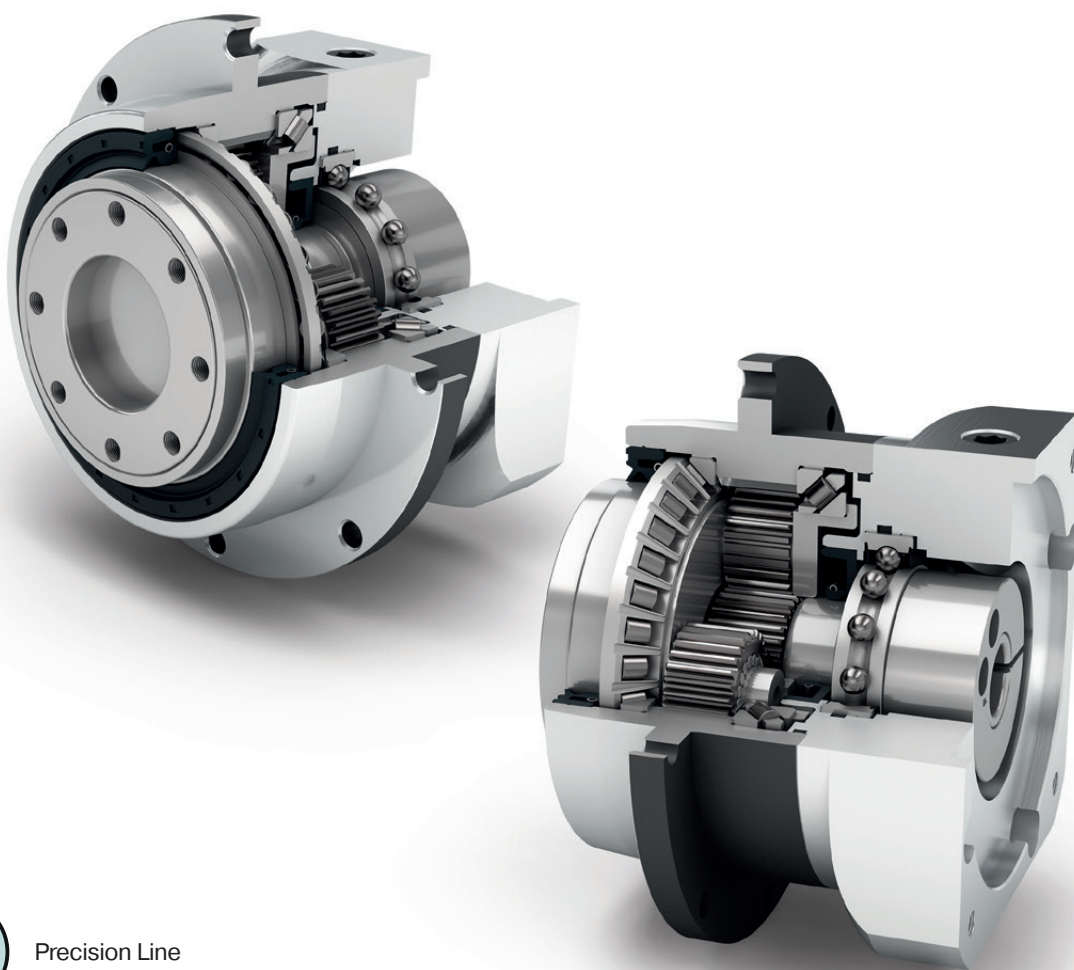
64

90

110

140

200



Precision Line



Coaxial gearbox



Spur gear



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



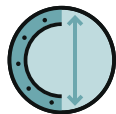
Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash



Equidirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Planet carrier in cage design



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000					
	Service life at T _{2N} × 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	97					1
				96					2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class		IP65						
S	Standard lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
F	Food grade lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position		Any						
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 3					1
				< 5					2
R	Reduced backlash			< 2	< 1	< 1	< 1	< 1	
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /ar- cmin (lb _t .in/ arcmin)	7.7 - 14.8 (68 - 131)	22.0 - 40.5 (195 - 358)	59.0 - 92.0 (522 - 814)	156.0 - 255.0 (1381 - 2257)	330.0 - 636.0 (2921 - 5629)	1
					7.6 - 14.7 (67 - 130)	18.5 - 38.0 (164 - 336)	58.0 - 91.0 (513 - 805)	177.0 - 264.0 (1567 - 2337)	391.0 - 656.0 (3461 - 5806)
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.3 - 1.4 (2.9 - 3.1)	2.9 - 3.0 (6.5 - 6.6)	5.0 - 5.3 (11.0 - 11.7)	12.9 - 13.5 (28.4 - 29.7)	37.0 - 39.2 (81.6 - 86.3)	1
					1.9 (4.2)	3.4 - 3.5 (7.5 - 7.8)	6.0 - 6.3 (13.1 - 13.8)	15.0 - 15.6 (33.0 - 34.4)	43.5 - 45.9 (96.0 - 101.3)
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	60	62	65	70	74	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _t .in)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)	300 (2655)	1
					18 (159)	18 (159)	38 (336)	80 (708)	180 (1593)

Output shaft loads			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r 20.000 h}$	N (lb _r)	2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	33000 (7419)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a 20.000 h}$		4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	15000 (3372)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{r 30.000 h}$		1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	29500 (6632)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	$F_{a 30.000 h}$		3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	13500 (3035)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	$F_{r Stat}$		2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	33000 (7419)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁸⁾	$F_{a Stat}$		4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	15000 (3372)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K 20.000 h}$	Nm (lb _r .in)	132 (1168)	326 (2885)	475 (4204)	1219 (10789)	4957 (43873)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁸⁾	$M_{K 30.000 h}$		117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	1117 (9886)	4431 (39218)	

Moment of inertia			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _r .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.217 - 0.288 (1.921 - 2.549)	0.580 - 0.920 (5.133 - 8.143)	2.036 - 2.942 (18.020 - 26.039)	7.313 - 12.365 (64.726 - 109.439)	26.880 - 61.170 (237.908 - 541.400)	1
			0.209 - 0.243 (1.850 - 2.151)	0.211 - 0.269 (1.868 - 2.381)	0.546 - 0.737 (4.833 - 6.523)	1.951 - 2.784 (17.268 - 24.640)	6.911 - 11.813 (61.168 - 104.554)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C(4) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at $n_1=3000$ rpm no load; $i=5$ (5) Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(6) These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

(7) Based on the end of the output shaft

(8) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	60 (531)	140 (1239)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1300 (11506)	4	1
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1600 (14161)	5	
			45 (398)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	530 (4691)	1300 (11506)	7	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	8	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	10	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	16	2
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	1000 (8851)	1800 (15931)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	900 (7966)	1800 (15931)	25	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1800 (15931)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	750 (6638)	1800 (15931)	40	
			65 (575)	130 (1151)	260 (2301)	620 (5487)	1525 (13497)	50	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	1000 (8851)	64	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	630 (5576)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	96 (850)	224 (1983)	480 (4248)	960 (8497)	2080 (18410)	4	1
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1200 (10621)	2560 (22658)	5	
			72 (637)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	848 (7505)	2080 (18410)	7	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	8	
			43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	10	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	16	2
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1600 (14161)	2880 (25490)	20	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1440 (12745)	2880 (25490)	25	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	960 (8497)	2880 (25490)	32	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1200 (10621)	2880 (25490)	40	
			104 (920)	208 (1841)	416 (3682)	992 (8780)	2440 (21596)	50	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	1600 (14161)	64	
			43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	1008 (8922)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	120 (1062)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1300 (11506)	2700 (23897)	4	1
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3200 (28322)	5	
			90 (797)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	2600 (23012)	7	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	8	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	16	2
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	2000 (17701)	3600 (31863)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1800 (15931)	3600 (31863)	25	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	32	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	40	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	3600 (31863)	50	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	2600 (23012)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	1350 (11949)	100	

Input speeds			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1750 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	850 ⁽⁶⁾	500 ⁽⁶⁾	4	1
			2450 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	950 ⁽⁶⁾	600 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			3200 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	850 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			3550 ⁽⁶⁾	3350 ⁽⁶⁾	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4100 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	2050 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			3700 ⁽⁶⁾	3850 ⁽⁶⁾	3150 ⁽⁶⁾	1700 ⁽⁶⁾	1100 ⁽⁶⁾	16	2
			4200 ⁽⁶⁾	4450 ⁽⁶⁾	3750 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1350 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4500 ⁽⁶⁾	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			4500	4500	4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	2750 ⁽⁶⁾	50	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	64	
			4500	4500	4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	14,000	10,000	8500	6500	6000		1
			14,000	14,000	10,000	8500	6500		2

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

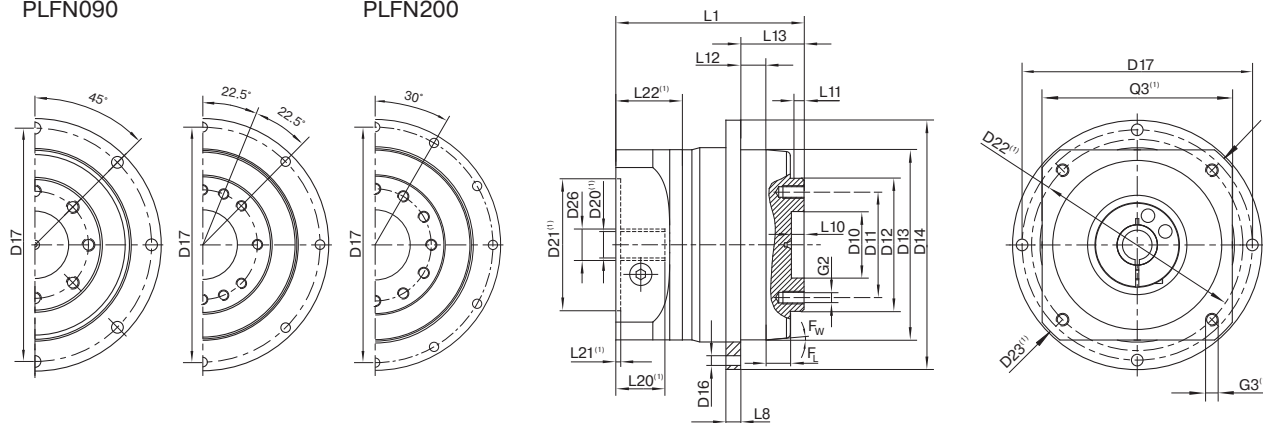
⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1

PLFN064
PLFN090

PLFN110

PLFN140
PLFN200



Drawing corresponds to a PLFN090 / 1-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLFN064	PLFN090	PLFN110	PLFN140	PLFN200	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)	80 (3.150)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	125 (4.921)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)	160 (6.299)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)	200 (7.874)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)	247 (9.724)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	9 12x30°		
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)	233 (9.173)		
Min. total length	L1		71 (2.795)	89 (3.504)	108 (4.252)	157 (6.181)	212.5 (8.366)	1	
			99.5 (3.917)	111 (4.370)	130 (5.118)	187.5 (7.382)	264 (10.394)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	10 (0.394)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)	17.5 (0.689)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.760)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)	38.0 (1.496)	50.0 (1.969)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)									
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15	12 x M10x20		D
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)									
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	10x10		E
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15	11 x M10x20		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPLN

The versatile right-angle gearbox with hypoid gearing for a quiet drive

Due to its hypoid gearing, our **WPLN** achieves optimal synchronization. Because vibrations are reduced to a minimum, it operates smoothly, precisely and quietly. The right-angle precision gearbox is lubricated for life and can be mounted in a variety of ways.

Nominal output torque **22 - 800 Nm**



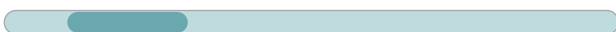
Radial force **3200 - 12500 N**



Axial force **4300 - 15000 N**



Torsional backlash **3 - 5 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



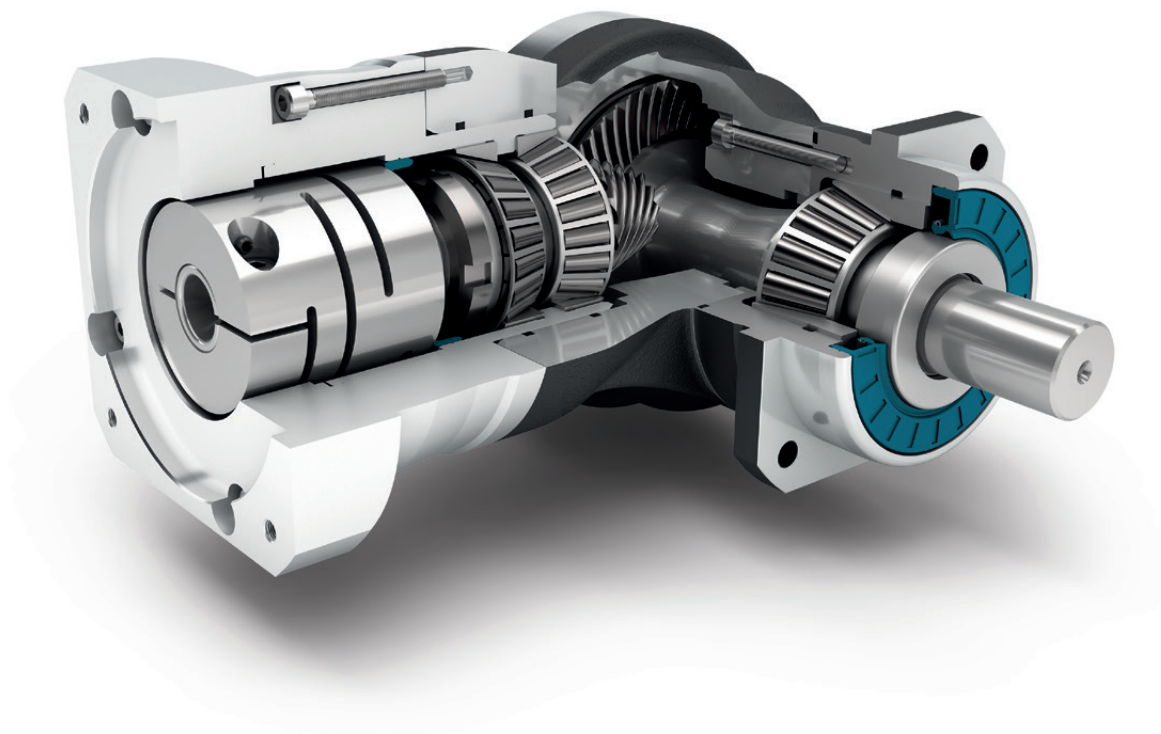
Frame sizes

70

90

115

142



Precision Line



Counterdirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Option: Reduced backlash (2-stage)



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽¹⁾	
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000					
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	95				1	
				94				2	
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class		IP65						
S	Standard lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
F	Food grade lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position		Any						
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 5					
R	Reduced backlash			-					1
				< 3					2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _t .in/ arcmin)	1.8 - 3.1 (16 - 27)	4.6 - 7.0 (41 - 62)	8.6 - 13.5 (76 - 119)	24.5 - 34.0 (217 - 301)	1	
				2.3 - 3.6 (20 - 32)	5.9 - 8.6 (52 - 76)	11.3 - 16.9 (100 - 150)	31.5 - 42.5 (279 - 376)	2	
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	3.4 (7.5)	5.4 - 5.9 (12.0 - 12.9)	11.3 (24.9)	25.9 - 26.5 (57.2 - 58.4)	1	
				4.4 - 4.5 (9.7 - 9.8)	5.8 - 5.9 (12.7 - 13.0)	10.4 - 10.7 (22.8 - 23.5)	24.6 - 25.2 (54.3 - 55.5)	2	
S	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽³⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	66	67	68	70		
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁴⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _t .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)	1	
				12 (106)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	2	

Output shaft loads			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _r)	3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	1
			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	10900 (2450)	1
			3200 (719)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	2
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		3700 (832)	5200 (1169)	6100 (1371)	12000 (2698)	1
			3900 (877)	5700 (1281)	7000 (1574)	13200 (2967)	2
Maximum radial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r Stat}		3200 (719)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			3200 (719)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Maximum axial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a Stat}		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	1
			4400 (989)	6400 (1439)	8000 (1798)	15000 (3372)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{k 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _r .in)	322 (2850)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	1
			322 (2850)	660 (5841)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{k 30.000 h}		322 (2850)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	1940 (17170)	1
			322 (2850)	576 (5098)	909 (8045)	2029 (17958)	2

Moment of inertia			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.500 - 0.658 (4.425 - 5.824)	1.013 - 1.387 (8.966 - 12.276)	4.767 - 5.875 (42.192 - 51.998)	15.090 - 20.883 (133.558 - 184.830)	1
			0.498 - 0.642 (4.408 - 5.682)	0.497 - 0.649 (4.399 - 5.744)	1.014 - 1.419 (8.975 - 12.559)	4.807 - 6.387 (42.546 - 56.530)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at $n_1=3000$ rpm no load; $i=5$ (4) Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

(6) Based on center of output shaft

(7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	90 (797)	160 (1416)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	75 (664)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	640 (5664)	16	2
			77 (682)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	800 (7081)	20	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	260 (2301)	700 (6196)	25	
			60 (531)	112 (991)	204 (1806)	364 (3222)	28	
			77 (682)	108 (956)	200 (1770)	360 (3186)	32	
			65 (575)	140 (1239)	255 (2257)	455 (4027)	35	
			65 (575)	135 (1195)	250 (2213)	450 (3983)	40	
			65 (575)	110 (974)	200 (1770)	375 (3319)	50	
			40 (354)	80 (708)	150 (1328)	450 (3983)	64	
			27 (239)	60 (531)	125 (1106)	305 (2699)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	72 (637)	144 (1275)	256 (2266)	512 (4532)	4	1
			67 (593)	120 (1062)	224 (1983)	448 (3965)	5	
			45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)	302 (2673)	7	
			43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	8	
			35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)	256 (2266)	10	
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1024 (9063)	16	2
			123 (1089)	240 (2124)	480 (4248)	1280 (11329)	20	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	416 (3682)	1120 (9913)	25	
			96 (850)	180 (1593)	328 (2903)	580 (5133)	28	
			123 (1089)	172 (1522)	320 (2832)	576 (5098)	32	
			104 (920)	224 (1983)	410 (3629)	725 (6417)	35	
			104 (920)	216 (1912)	400 (3540)	720 (6373)	40	
			104 (920)	176 (1558)	320 (2832)	600 (5310)	50	
			64 (566)	128 (1133)	240 (2124)	720 (6373)	64	
			43 (381)	96 (850)	200 (1770)	488 (4319)	100	

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

(2) Number of stages

(3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

(4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

(5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	1
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	16	2
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	25	
			120 (1062)	280 (2478)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	28	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	32	
			130 (1151)	280 (2478)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	35	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	40	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	50	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	380 (3363)	1000 (8851)	64	
			80 (708)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	750 (6638)	100	

Input speeds			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	1150 ⁽⁶⁾	950 ⁽⁶⁾	4	1
			2000 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	1250 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			2350 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			2350 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			2500 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1500 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			1850 ⁽⁶⁾	1800 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	16	2
			2000 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1950 ⁽⁶⁾	1050 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			2150 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	1150 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			2200 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	28	
			2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			2350 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	35	
			2400 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2250 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			2500 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1550 ⁽⁶⁾	50	
			2600 ⁽⁶⁾	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	1750 ⁽⁶⁾	64	
			2700 ⁽⁶⁾	3100 ⁽⁶⁾	3050 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	16,000	14,000	9500	8000		1
			16,000	16,000	14,000	9500		2

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

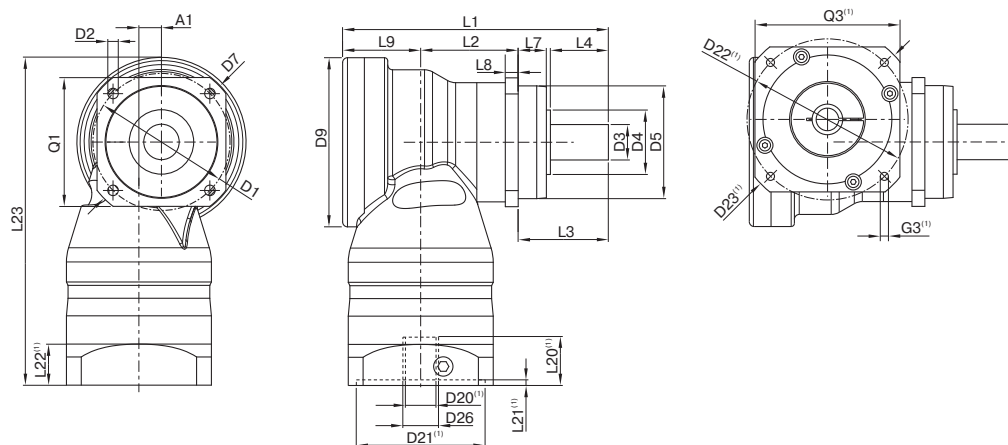
⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁴⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁶⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1	
			10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	2	
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	16 (0.630)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar output	D4		30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	1	
			35 (1.378)	40 (1.575)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)	2	
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)		
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)	1	
			86 (3.386)	86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	2	
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)		
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	165 (6.496)	218 (8.583)	273 (10.748)	1	
			185 (7.283)	207 (8.150)	248.5 (9.783)	342.5 (13.484)	2	
Housing length	L2		46.5 (1.831)	60.5 (2.382)	73.5 (2.894)	76 (2.992)	1	
			94 (3.701)	108 (4.252)	112 (4.409)	176 (6.929)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)		
Centering depth output	L7		18 (0.709)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	1	
			19 (0.748)	17.5 (0.689)	28 (1.102)	28 (1.102)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)	1	
			43 (1.693)	43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	2	
Min. overall height	L23		179.0 (7.047)	203.5 (8.012)	247.5 (9.744)	318.0 (12.520)	1	
			179.0 (7.047)	182.5 (7.185)	210.0 (8.268)	258.5 (10.177)	2	
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x25	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		18 (0.709)	24,5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		A
Feather key length	L5		25 (0.984)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft								
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		B
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)			W16x0,8x18x6m	W22x1,25x16x6m	W32x1,25x24x6m	W40x2,0x18x6m		
Width of gearing	L _v		15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)		
Shaft collar output	L3		48 (1.890)	56 (2.205)	88 (3.465)	110 (4.331)		C
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	26 (1.024)	40 (1.575)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12,5	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WPSFN

The shortest hypoid-toothed right angle gearbox with flange output shaft and hollow shaft

Our **WPSFN** is particularly easy and quick to integrate thanks to its standardized flange interface and offers high torsional rigidity. With its hypoid gearing, as well as the helical-toothed planetary stage, it achieves optimal synchronization for best surface qualities. The shortest right-angle precision gearbox, in a single-stage design with integrated hollow shaft, offers you new design solutions.

Nominal output torque **22 - 625 Nm**

Radial force **2150 - 12000 N**

Axial force **4200 - 9500 N**

Torsional backlash **3 - 5 arcmin**

Protection class **IP65**

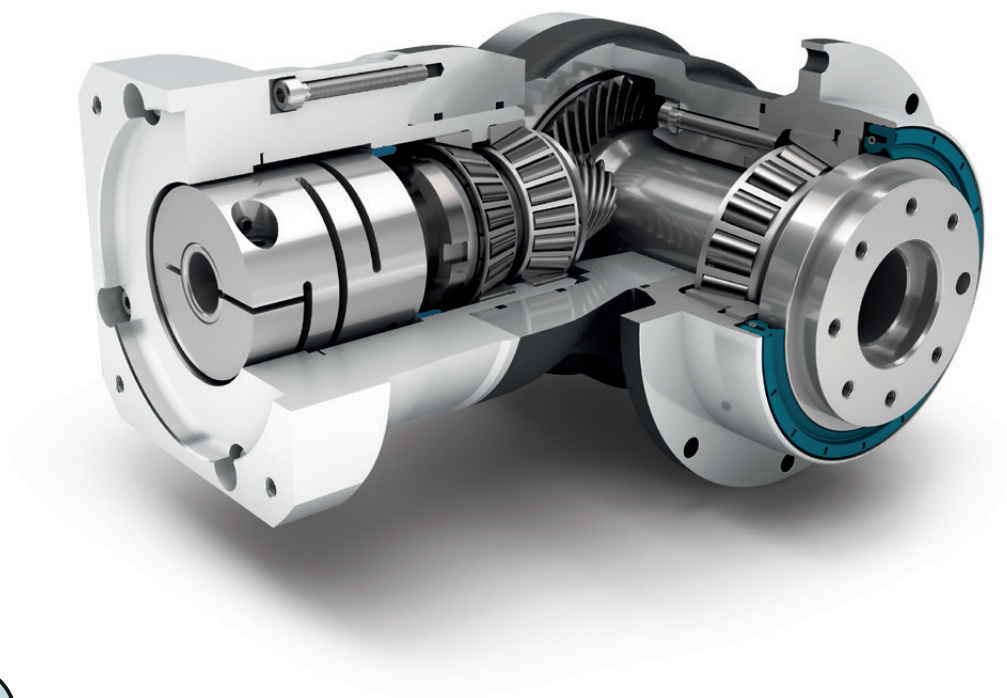
Frame sizes

64

90

110

140



Precision Line



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



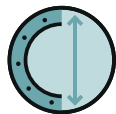
Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Option: Reduced backlash (2-stage)



Counterdirectional rotation



Extra large round type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Hollow shaft (1-stage)



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion on page 132

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p ⁽¹⁾	
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000					
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000					
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	94				1	
				93				2	
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)					
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)					
	Protection class		IP65						
S	Standard lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
F	Food grade lubrication		Oil (lifetime lubrication)						
	Installation position		Any						
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 5				1	
R	Reduced backlash			-					2
				< 3					2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _t .in/ arcmin)	1.9 - 2.6 (17 - 23)	4.0 - 5.5 (35 - 49)	10.1 - 13.5 (89 - 119)	26.0 - 34.5 (230 - 305)	1	
				5.3 - 6.9 (47 - 61)	15.3 - 20.5 (135 - 181)	33.5 - 44.0 (296 - 389)	85.0 - 111.0 (752 - 982)	2	
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	3.5 - 3.6 (7.7 - 7.8)	6.6 - 7.0 (14.5 - 15.5)	11.6 - 11.7 (25.6 - 25.8)	25.4 - 26.0 (56.1 - 57.3)	1	
				3.9 - 4.0 (8.7 - 8.9)	5.6 - 5.7 (12.3 - 12.6)	9.0 - 9.3 (19.8 - 20.5)	19.2 - 19.7 (42.3 - 43.4)	2	
S	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)					
	Running noise ⁽³⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	66	67	68	70		
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁴⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _t .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)		1
				12 (106)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)		2

Output shaft loads			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	2400 (540)	4400 (989)	5500 (1236)	12000 (2698)	1
			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	2
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		4200 (944)	7200 (1619)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	1
			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		2100 (472)	3900 (877)	4800 (1079)	11000 (2473)	1
			1900 (427)	3500 (787)	4350 (978)	11000 (2473)	2
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		3700 (832)	6300 (1416)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	1
			3800 (854)	7200 (1619)	8400 (1888)	7500 (1686)	2
Maximum radial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r Stat}	Nm (lb _f .in)	2400 (540)	4400 (989)	5500 (1236)	12000 (2698)	1
			2150 (483)	3950 (888)	4900 (1102)	12000 (2698)	2
Maximum axial force ⁽⁷⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a Stat}		4200 (944)	7200 (1619)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	1
			4300 (967)	8200 (1843)	9500 (2136)	8500 (1911)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}		200 (1770)	484 (4284)	689 (6098)	1989 (17604)	1
			132 (1168)	326 (2885)	475 (4204)	1030 (9116)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		175 (1549)	429 (3797)	601 (5319)	1823 (16135)	1
			117 (1036)	289 (2558)	422 (3735)	944 (8355)	2

Moment of inertia			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.502 - 0.672 (4.443 - 5.948)	1.046 - 1.591 (9.258 - 14.082)	4.857 - 6.435 (42.988 - 56.955)	15.220 - 21.693 (134.708 - 191.999)	1
			0.497 - 0.642 (4.399 - 5.682)	0.497 - 0.659 (4.399 - 5.833)	1.015 - 1.452 (8.984 - 12.851)	4.810 - 6.449 (42.572 - 57.078)	2

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5

⁽⁴⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

⁽⁵⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁶⁾ Based on the end of the output shaft

⁽⁷⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	90 (797)	160 (1416)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	75 (664)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
			62 (549)	130 (1151)	310 (2744)	625 (5532)	16	2
			62 (549)	130 (1151)	300 (2655)	560 (4956)	20	
			60 (531)	120 (1062)	255 (2257)	540 (4779)	25	
			62 (549)	112 (991)	204 (1806)	364 (3222)	28	
			62 (549)	108 (956)	200 (1770)	360 (3186)	32	
			60 (531)	123 (1089)	255 (2257)	455 (4027)	35	
			60 (531)	123 (1089)	250 (2213)	450 (3983)	40	
			60 (531)	110 (974)	200 (1770)	375 (3319)	50	
			37 (327)	78 (690)	175 (1549)	355 (3142)	70	
			28 (248)	59 (522)	140 (1239)	305 (2699)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	72 (637)	144 (1275)	256 (2266)	512 (4532)	4	1
			67 (593)	120 (1062)	224 (1983)	448 (3965)	5	
			45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)	302 (2673)	7	
			43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	8	
			35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)	256 (2266)	10	
			99 (876)	210 (1859)	502 (4443)	1003 (8877)	16	2
			99 (876)	210 (1859)	480 (4248)	896 (7930)	20	
			96 (850)	197 (1744)	408 (3611)	864 (7647)	25	
			99 (876)	180 (1593)	328 (2903)	580 (5133)	28	
			99 (876)	172 (1522)	320 (2832)	576 (5098)	32	
			96 (850)	197 (1744)	410 (3629)	725 (6417)	35	
			96 (850)	197 (1744)	400 (3540)	720 (6373)	40	
			96 (850)	175 (1549)	320 (2832)	600 (5310)	50	
			59 (522)	125 (1106)	280 (2478)	568 (5027)	70	
			45 (398)	94 (832)	224 (1983)	488 (4319)	100	

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Number of stages

⁽³⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁴⁾ 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	1
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	16	2
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1600 (14161)	20	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1650 (14604)	25	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	28	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	600 (5310)	1200 (10621)	32	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	35	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	40	
			150 (1328)	300 (2655)	650 (5753)	1500 (13276)	50	
			80 (708)	175 (1549)	340 (3009)	1300 (11506)	70	
			90 (797)	200 (1770)	480 (4248)	600 (5310)	100	

Input speeds			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	1850 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	1100 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	4	1
			2050 ⁽⁶⁾	1900 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	1100 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			2450 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			2500 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			2650 ⁽⁶⁾	2550 ⁽⁶⁾	1500 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			2250 ⁽⁶⁾	2100 ⁽⁶⁾	1750 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	16	2
			2400 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	1350 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			2500 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	2300 ⁽⁶⁾	1450 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			2550 ⁽⁶⁾	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	28	
			2550 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			2750 ⁽⁶⁾	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	35	
			2800 ⁽⁶⁾	2750 ⁽⁶⁾	2500 ⁽⁶⁾	1650 ⁽⁶⁾	40	
			2750 ⁽⁶⁾	2900 ⁽⁶⁾	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	1750 ⁽⁶⁾	50	
			3000 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	1950 ⁽⁶⁾	70	
			3050 ⁽⁶⁾	3600 ⁽⁶⁾	3300 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	16,000	14,000	9500	8000		1
			16,000	16,000	14,000	9500		2

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

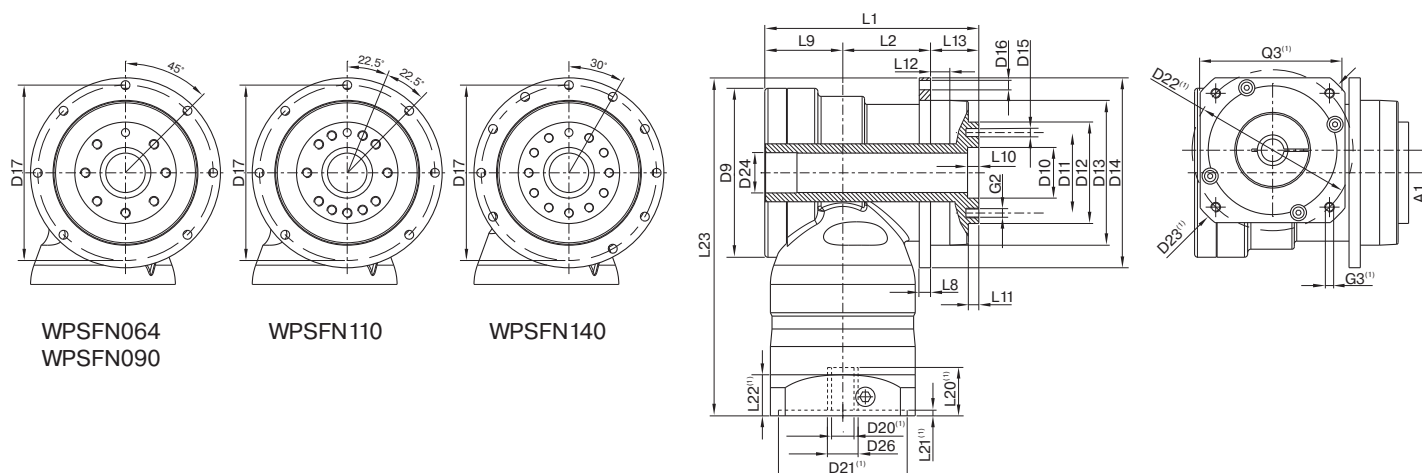
(2) Number of stages

(3) Permitted 1000 times

(4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

(5) See page 166 for the definition

(6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPSFN090 / 1-stage / flange hollow output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPSFN064	WPSFN090	WPSFN110	WPSFN140	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1	
			10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	2	
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)	1	
			86 (3.386)	86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	2	
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)	50 (1.969)		
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)		
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)	100 (3.937)		
Centering diameter output flange	D13		64 (2.520)	90 (3.543)	110 (4.331)	140 (5.512)		
Flange diameter output	D14		86 (3.386)	118 (4.646)	145 (5.709)	179 (7.047)		
Mounting bore output	D16		4.5 7x45°	5.5 7x45°	5.5 7x45°	6.6 10x30°	1	
			4.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	5.5 8x45°	6.6 12x30°	2	
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		79 (3.110)	109 (4.291)	135 (5.315)	168 (6.614)		
Min. total length	L1		104.5 (4.114)	132 (5.197)	153.5 (6.043)	201.5 (7.933)	1	
			122.5 (4.823)	139.5 (5.492)	154 (6.063)	224 (8.819)	2	
Housing length	L2		42 (1.653)	53.5 (2.106)	68 (2.677)	76.5 (3.012)	1	
			59.5 (2.342)	66.5 (2.618)	76.5 (3.012)	129.5 (5.098)	2	
Flange thickness output	L8		4 (0.157)	7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)		
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)	1	
			43 (1.693)	43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	2	
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4.5 (0.177)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)	6.5 (0.256)		
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)		
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	12 (0.472)	14 (0.551)		
Output flange length	L13		19.5 (0.760)	30.0 (1.181)	29.0 (1.142)	38.0 (1.496)		
Min. overall height	L23		179 (7.047)	210 (8.267)	260 (10.236)	323 (12.716)	1	
			179 (7.047)	195 (7.677)	223.5 (8.799)	277 (10.905)	2	
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Flange output hollow shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)								
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	1	H
Hollow shaft diameter	D24		17 (0.669)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)	50 (1.969)		
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15		
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)							2	D
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7	8 x M6x10	12 x M6x12	12 x M8x15		
Flange output shaft with dowel hole (ISO 9409-1)								
Dowel hole x depth	D15	H7	5x5	6x6	6x6	8x8	2	E
Number x thread x depth	G2		7 x M5x7	7 x M6x10	11 x M6x12	11 x M8x15		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



WGN

The hypoid-toothed right-angle gearbox with hollow shaft – low-noise and force-fit mounting

Our **WGN** is the right-angle hollow shaft gearbox that operates particularly quietly. At the same time, the hypoid gearing increases the quality of the surface of your workpiece. With a shrink disc, it can be connected directly to the application - this is uncomplicated, safe and opens up new design possibilities.

Nominal output torque **22 - 320 Nm**



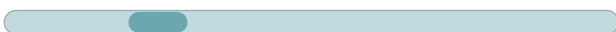
Radial force **2700 - 10000 N**



Axial force **4300 - 14500 N**



Torsional backlash **5 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**



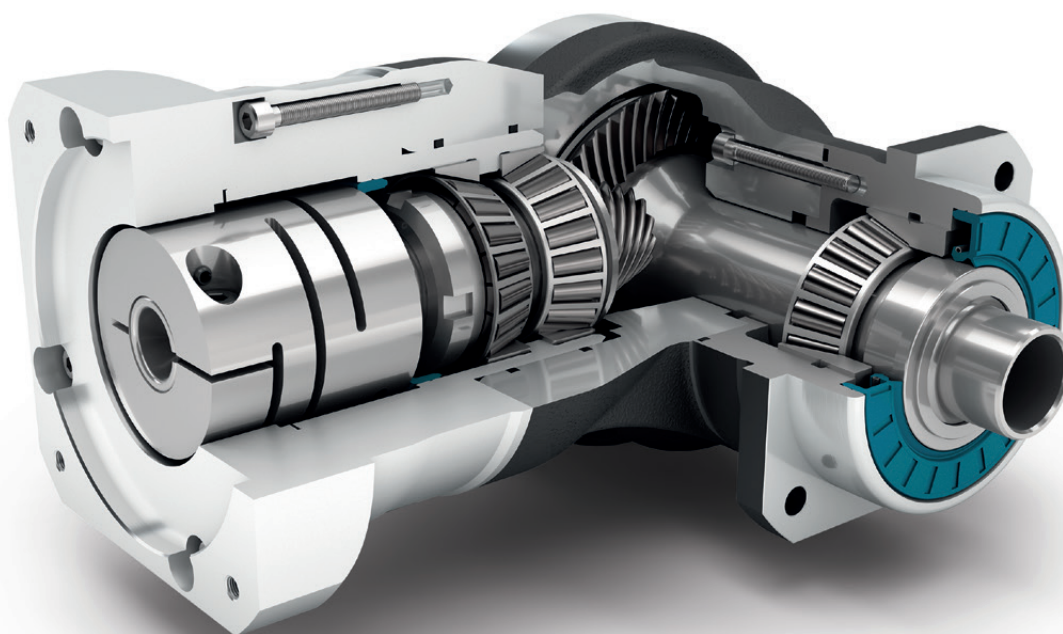
Frame sizes

70

90

115

142



Precision Line



Right angle gearbox



Hypoid gear right angle stage



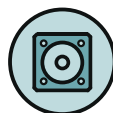
Preloaded tapered roller bearings



Extra long centering collar



Counterdirectional rotation



Square type output flange



Rotary shaft seal



Hollow shaft for clamping system with shrink disc

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	20,000				
	Service life at T _{2N} x 0,88			30,000				
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	95				
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)				
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)				
	Protection class			IP65				
S	Standard lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
F	Food grade lubrication			Oil (lifetime lubrication)				
	Installation position			Any				
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 5				
R	Reduced backlash			-				
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm /arcmin (lb _r .in/ arcmin)	1.6 - 2.2 (14 - 19)	4.2 - 5.7 (37 - 50)	9.2 - 12.4 (81 - 110)	23.5 - 31.5 (208 - 279)	
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	3.2 - 3.3 (7.1 - 7.2)	5.1 - 5.6 (11.3 - 12.3)	10.9 (24.0)	23.3 - 23.8 (51.3 - 52.5)	
S	Standard surface			Right angle housing: Aluminum – anodized (black)				
	Running noise ⁽³⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	66	67	68	70	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁴⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _r .in)	12 (106)	25.5 (226)	53 (469)	120 (1062)	

Output shaft loads			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	$F_{r20.000h}$	N (lb _f)	2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	$F_{a20.000h}$		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	$F_{r30.000h}$		2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	$F_{a30.000h}$		3700 (832)	5200 (1169)	6100 (1371)	12000 (2698)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F_{rStat}		2700 (607)	4000 (899)	6500 (1461)	10000 (2248)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F_{aStat}		4300 (967)	5900 (1326)	7000 (1574)	14500 (3260)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	$M_{K20.000h}$	Nm (lb _f .in)	252 (2230)	442 (3912)	970 (8585)	1505 (13320)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	$M_{K30.000h}$		252 (2230)	442 (3912)	970 (8585)	1505 (13320)	

Moment of inertia			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.502 - 0.834 (4.443 - 7.382)	1.018 - 1.417 (9.010 - 12.542)	4.805 - 6.111 (42.528 - 54.087)	12.934 - 18.905 (114.476 - 167.323)	

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com(3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at $n_1=3000$ rpm no load; $i=5$ (4) Max. motor weight* in kg = $0.2 \times M_b$ / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

(6) Based on center of output shaft

(7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_a , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	70 (620)	140 (1239)	320 (2832)	4	1
			42 (372)	70 (620)	140 (1239)	280 (2478)	5	
			28 (248)	51 (451)	91 (805)	189 (1673)	7	
			27 (239)	50 (443)	90 (797)	180 (1593)	8	
			22 (195)	40 (354)	75 (664)	160 (1416)	10	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	72 (637)	112 (991)	224 (1983)	512 (4532)	4	
			67 (593)	112 (991)	224 (1983)	448 (3965)	5	
			45 (398)	82 (726)	145 (1283)	302 (2673)	7	
			43 (381)	80 (708)	144 (1275)	288 (2549)	8	
			35 (310)	64 (566)	120 (1062)	256 (2266)	10	
Emergency stop torque ⁽⁵⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	4	
			100 (885)	200 (1770)	400 (3540)	800 (7081)	5	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	7	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	8	
			75 (664)	150 (1328)	300 (2655)	700 (6196)	10	

Input speeds			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	1750 ⁽⁶⁾	1700 ⁽⁶⁾	1150 ⁽⁶⁾	950 ⁽⁶⁾	4	1
			1900 ⁽⁶⁾	1850 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	1000 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			2250 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			2300 ⁽⁶⁾	2200 ⁽⁶⁾	1400 ⁽⁶⁾	1200 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			2400 ⁽⁶⁾	2350 ⁽⁶⁾	1500 ⁽⁶⁾	1300 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	16,000	14,000	9500	8000		

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

(2) Number of stages

(3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

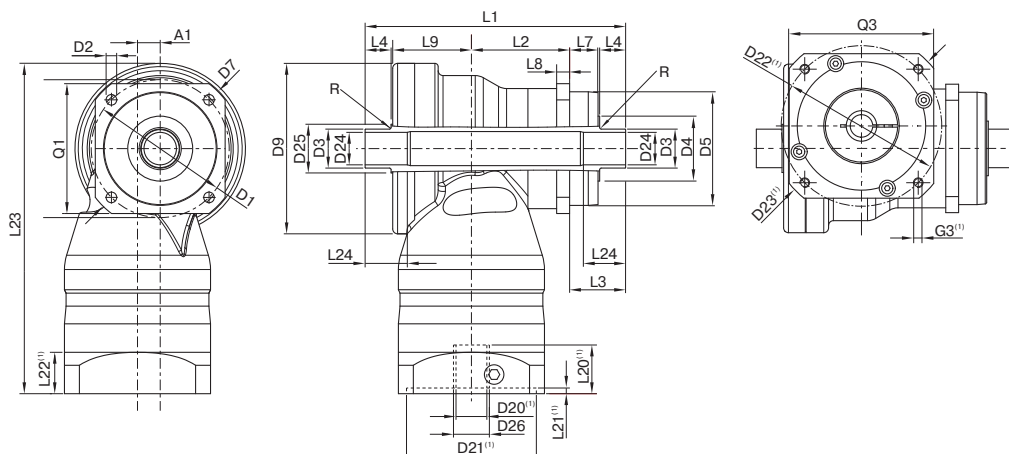
(4) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

(5) Permitted 1000 times

(6) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

(7) See page 166 for the definition

(8) Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WGN090 / 1-stage / hollow output shaft on both sides / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

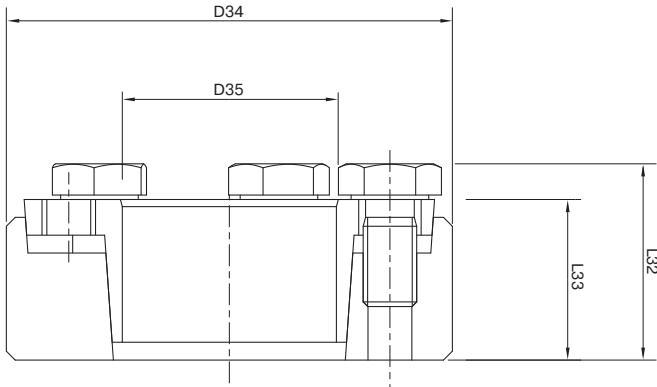
(1) The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Axis offset	A1		10 (0.394)	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	26 (1.024)	1	
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		68 - 75 (2.677 - 2.953)	85 (3.346)	120 (4.724)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	9.0 (0.354)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h8	18 (0.709)	24 (0.945)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.969)		
Shaft collar output	D4		30 (1.181)	34 (1.339)	45 (1.772)	70 (2.756)		
Centering diameter output	D5	g7	60 (2.362)	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	100 (3.937)	140 (5.512)	185 (7.283)		
Max. diameter	D9		86 (3.386)	105 (4.134)	120 (4.724)	170 (6.693)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	142 (5.591)		
Housing length	L2		46.5 (1.831)	60.5 (2.382)	73.5 (2.894)	76 (2.992)		
Shaft length output	L3		33 (1.299)	34.5 (1.358)	48 (1.890)	54 (2.126)		
Centering depth output	L7		18 (0.709)	17.5 (0.689)	27 (1.063)	28 (1.102)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Offset length	L9		43 (1.693)	48.5 (1.909)	56.5 (2.224)	87 (3.425)		
Min. overall height	L23		179 (7.047)	203.5 (8.012)	247.5 (9.744)	318 (12.520)		
Max. radius	R		1.5 (0.059)					
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Hollow output shaft on one side								F
Hollow shaft diameter	D24	H6	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)		
Total length	L1		122.5 (4.823)	143.5 (5.650)	178 (7.008)	217 (8.543)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		14 (0.551)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Min. fit length	L24		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)		
Hollow output shaft on both sides								G
Hollow shaft diameter	D24	H6	15 (0.591)	20 (0.787)	30 (1.181)	40 (1.575)		
Shaft collar	D25		25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	42 (1.654)	55 (2.165)		
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	160.5 (6.319)	199 (7.835)	243 (9.567)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		14 (0.551)	16 (0.630)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Min. fit length	L24		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	30 (1.181)	35 (1.378)		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages

WGN Shrink disc



This shrink disc can be used to make a force-fit connection between your machine shaft and the right angle hollow shaft gearbox WGN.

			WGN070	WGN090	WGN115	WGN142
Art. No.			58365	58366	58367	58368
Outside diameter	D34	mm (in)	44 (1.732)	50 (1.968)	72 (2.835)	90 (3.543)
Inner diameter	D35		18 (0.709)	24 (0.945)	36 (1.417)	50 (1.968)
Overall length ⁽¹⁾	L32		19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	27.3 (1.075)	31.3 (1.232)
Clamp length ⁽¹⁾	L33		15 (0.591)	18 (0.709)	22 (0.866)	26 (1.024)
Width across flats	SW30		10 (0.394)	10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)	13 (0.512)
Number of clamp screws	N30		4 (0.157)	5 (0.197)	5 (0.197)	8 (0.315)
Mass moment of inertia	J	kgcm ² (lb _i .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.4251 (3.672)	0.7831 (6.930)	4.212 (37.276)	11.55 (102.218)

For the load shaft, we recommend a tolerance of h6 and a surface roughness of Ra < 3.2 µm. CAD data can be accessed at www.neugart.com

For correct installation of the shrink disc, please refer to the corresponding mounting instructions (www.neugart.com)

Included parts

1 x Shrink disc (incl. screws)

⁽¹⁾ Dimensions in unclamped state



PK1 ▪ PM1 ▪ PM2

The integrated gearbox/pinion combination: Added value for your toothed rack applications

The pinion is the essential element of the rack and pinion drive for converting the rotatory movement of the gearbox into a linear movement. The Neugart pinion is pre-mounted on the gearbox and secured with screws. This means that the compact unit consisting of the gearbox and the pinion can be quickly installed in the application, and less installation work is required.

PK1 Pinion



Module **1,5-5**

Number of teeth **15-27**

Maximum feed force **3-31 kN**

PM1 Pinion

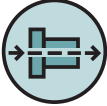
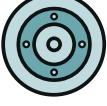


Module **2-4**

Number of teeth **26-45**

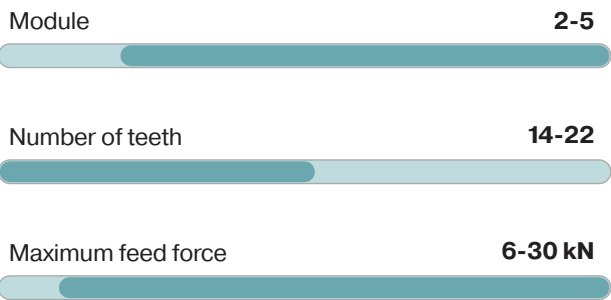
Maximum feed force **2-14 kN**

Depending on the gearbox selected, the following features are available:

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|
|  | Economy Line |  | Reinforced deep groove ball bearings |
|  | Precision Line |  | Extra long centering collar |
|  | Coaxial gearbox |  | Extra large round type output flange |
|  | Right angle gearbox |  | Square type output flange |
|  | Pinion with straight teeth |  | Round type output flange |
|  | Pinion with helical teeth |  | Rotary shaft seal |
|  | Preloaded tapered roller bearings |  | Option: Reduced backlash |
|  | Preloaded angular contact roller bearings | | |

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

PM2 Pinion



Pinion with helical teeth

Helix angle $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$ (rising to the left)

hardened and ground, Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾					
	m		d ₀						PSN	PLN	WPLN	PLHE	WPLHE	PLPE
	mm		mm		mm/U	kg	Nm	N						
PK1	1,5	19	30,239	0,30	95,00	0,11	68	4517	070	070	070	060	060	70
PK1	2	15	31,831	0,55	100,00	0,16	90	5650						
PK1	2	16	33,953	0,55	106,67	0,18	103	6060						
PK1	2	18	38,197	0,45	120,00	0,23	108	5540						
PK1	2	18	38,197	0,45	120,00	0,21	141	7380	090	090	090	080	080	90
PK1	2	20	42,441	0,45	133,33	0,27	183	8620						
PK1	2	22	46,686	0,45	146,67	0,33	200	8559						
PK1	2	23	48,808	0,45	153,33	0,32	229	9380						
PK1	2	25	53,052	0,45	166,67	0,39	250	9420	115	115	115	120	120	120
PK1	2	26	55,174	0,40	173,33	0,42	263	9534						
PK1	2	27	57,296	0,35	180,00	0,46	275	9590						
PK1	3	20	63,662	0,45	200,00	0,69	436	13701						
PK1	3	20	63,662	0,45	200,00	0,77	534	16770	142	142	142	-	-	155
PK1	3	22	70,028	0,45	220,00	0,94	602	17190						
PK1	3	24	76,394	0,45	240,00	1,12	660	17270						
PK1	4	20	84,883	0,40	266,67	1,64	1295	30510	190	190	-	-	-	-

Pinion with straight teeth

Helix angle $\beta = 0^\circ$

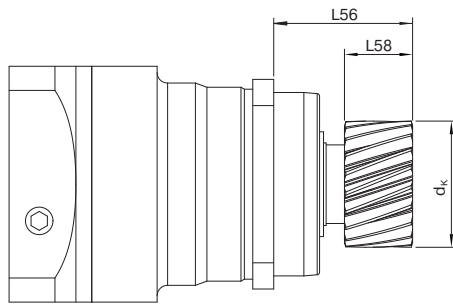
hardened and ground, Quality 6



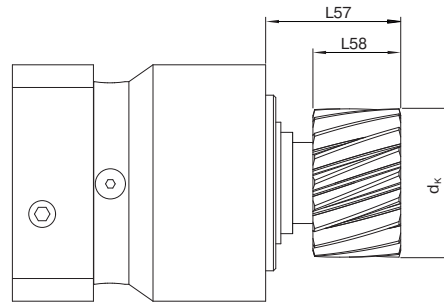
Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾					
	m		d ₀						PSN	PLN	WPLN	PLHE	WPLHE	PLPE
	mm		mm		mm/U	kg	Nm	N						
PK1	1,5	20	30,00	0,30	94,25	0,11	43	2860	070	070	070	060	060	070
PK1	2	16	32,00	0,50	100,53	0,16	61	3810						
PK1	2	19	38,00	0,40	119,38	0,22	94	4947						
PK1	2	19	38,00	0,40	119,38	0,20	94	4940	090	090	090	080	080	090
PK1	2	22	44,00	0,30	138,23	0,28	133	6046						
PK1	3	17	51,00	0,40	160,22	0,40	225	8820						
PK1	3	22	66,00	0,20	207,35	0,71	397	12030	115	115	115	120	120	120
PK1	3	22	66,00	0,20	207,35	0,79	397	12030						
PK1	3	25	75,00	0,20	235,62	1,04	525	14000						
PK1	4	19	76,00	0,30	238,76	1,32	712	18730	142	142	142	-	-	155
PK1	4	22	88,00	0,20	276,46	1,71	986	22400						
PK1	5	19	95,00	0,40	298,45	2,38	1481	31170						

⁽¹⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP.
More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages
or at www.neugart.com

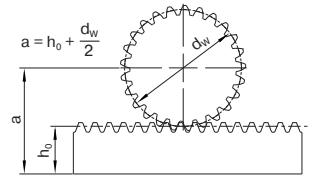
⁽²⁾ The nominal output torque depends on the transmission ratio.



PSN/PLN with pinion (also applies to WPLN, PLHE and WPLHE)



PLPE with pinion



Pinion with helical teeth

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Pinion width	Center distance ⁽¹⁾	Output shaft length with pinion	
		m	z	d _k	d _w	L 58	a	L56	L57
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
060 / 070	PK1	1,5	19	34,06	31,14	21	33,10	51	39,1
	PK1	2	15	37,95	34,03	26	39,02	52	40,1
	PK1	2	16	40,07	36,15	26	40,08	52	40,1
	PK1	2	18	43,92	40,00	26	42,00	52	40,1
080 / 090	PK1	2	18	43,92	40,00	26	42,00	52	42,9
	PK1	2	20	48,16	44,24	26	44,12	53	42,9
	PK1	2	22	52,40	48,49	26	46,24	53	42,9
115 / 120	PK1	2	23	54,53	50,61	26	47,30	64	54
	PK1	2	25	58,74	54,85	26	49,43	64	54
	PK1	2	26	60,66	56,77	26	50,39	64	54
	PK1	2	27	62,59	58,70	26	51,35	64	54
	PK1	3	20	72,25	66,36	31	59,18	69,5	59,5
142 / 155	PK1	3	20	72,25	66,36	31	59,18	81	65,9
	PK1	3	22	76,62	72,73	31	62,36	81	65,9
	PK1	3	24	84,99	79,09	31	65,55	81	65,9
190	PK1	4	20	95,97	88,08	41	79,04	84	–

Pinion with straight teeth

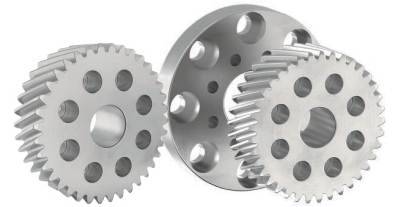
Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Pinion width	Center distance ⁽¹⁾	Output shaft length with pinion	
		m	z	d _k	d _w	L58	a	L56	L57
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
060 / 070	PK1	1,5	20	33,82	30,90	21	32,95	51	39,1
	PK1	2	16	37,92	34,00	26	39,00	52	40,1
	PK1	2	19	43,52	39,60	26	41,80	52	40,1
080 / 090	PK1	2	19	43,52	39,60	26	41,80	53	42,9
	PK1	2	22	49,12	45,20	26	44,60	53	42,9
115 / 120	PK1	3	17	59,29	53,40	31	52,70	69,5	59,5
	PK1	3	22	73,09	67,20	31	59,60	69,5	59,5
142 / 155	PK1	3	22	73,09	67,20	31	59,60	81	59,5
	PK1	3	25	82,09	76,20	31	64,12	81	65,9
	PK1	4	19	86,29	78,40	41	74,20	84	68,9
190	PK1	4	22	97,49	89,60	41	79,80	84	–
	PK1	5	19	108,89	99,00	51	83,50	84	–

⁽¹⁾ For standard toothed rack height h₀. Module 1,5 (h₀=17,5), Module 2 (h₀ = 22 mm), Module 3 (h₀ = 26 mm), Module 4 (h₀ = 35 mm), Module 5 (h₀ = 34 mm).

Pinion with helical teeth

Helix angle $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$ (rising to the left)

hardened and ground, Quality 6

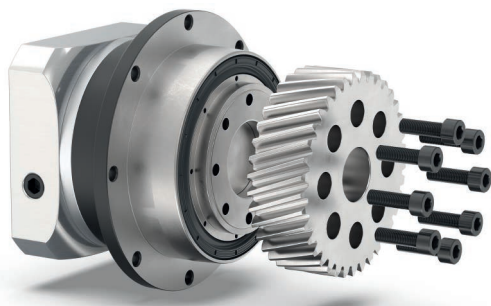


Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Output flange (inclusive) ^{2) 3)}	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾				
	m mm			d ₀ mm					PSFN	PLEN	WPSFN	PFHE	
PM1	2	26	–	55,174	0,40	173,33	0,43	2853	064	064	064	064	2)
PM1	2	27	–	57,296	0,35	180,00	0,47	2794					
PM1	2	26	064 → 090	55,174	0,40	173,33	0,60	2853	090	090	090	090	3)
PM1	2	27	064 → 090	57,296	0,35	180,00	0,64	2794					
PM1	2	35	064 → 090	74,272	0,35	233,33	1,00	2378					
PM1	2	37	–	78,517	0,35	246,67	0,89	4404	090	090	090	090	2)
PM1	2	26	064 → 110	55,174	0,40	173,33	0,76	2853					
PM1	2	27	064 → 110	57,296	0,35	180,00	0,79	2794	110	110	110	110	3)
PM1	2	35	064 → 110	74,272	0,35	233,33	1,16	2378					
PM1	2	40	–	84,883	0,35	266,67	0,94	7232					
PM1	2	45	–	95,493	0,30	300,00	1,25	6784	110	110	110	110	2)
PM1	2	37	090 → 140	78,517	0,35	246,67	1,54	4404					
PM1	3	31	090 → 140	98,676	0,35	310,00	2,40	3830	140	140	140	–	3)
PM1	3	35	–	111,409	0,35	350,00	2,18	13796					
PM1	3	40	–	127,324	0,35	400,00	2,92	12810	140	140	140	–	2)
PM1	4	30	–	127,324	0,20	400,00	3,67	12829					
PM1	3	35	140 → 200	111,409	0,35	350,00	4,20	13796	200	200	–	–	3)
PM1	3	40	140 → 200	127,324	0,35	400,00	4,93	12810					
PM1	4	30	140 → 200	127,324	0,20	400,00	5,68	12829					

⁽¹⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP.
More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages or at www.neugart.com

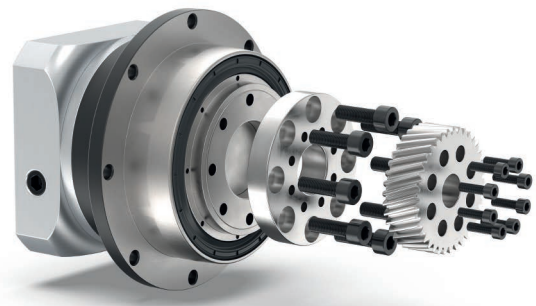
⁽²⁾ The nominal output torque depends on the transmission ratio.

2) Direct mounting of the pinion

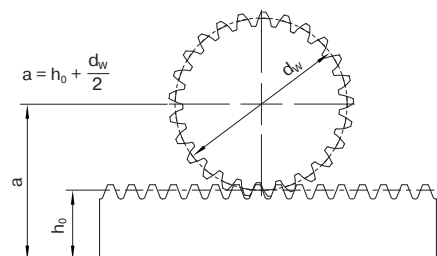
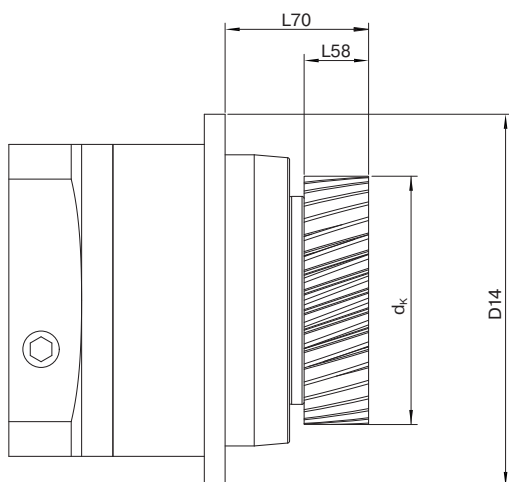


PSFN090 with PM1 pinion for gearbox frame size 090

3) Use of an adapter flange for installing the pinion



PSFN090 with adapter flange (064 → 090) and PM1 pinion for gearbox frame size 064



Pinion with helical teeth

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Output flange (inclusive)	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Center distance ⁽¹⁾	Pinion width	Flange diameter	Output shaft length with pinion
		m	z		d _k	d _w	a	L58	D14	L70
		mm			mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
064	PM1	2	26	–	60,66	56,77	50,39	26	86	45,5
	PM1	2	27	–	62,59	58,70	51,35	26	86	45,5
090	PM1	2	26	064 → 090	60,66	56,77	50,39	26	118	66
	PM1	2	27	064 → 090	62,59	58,70	51,35	26	118	66
	PM1	2	35	064 → 090	79,56	75,67	59,84	26	118	66
	PM1	2	37	–	83,81	79,92	61,96	26	118	56
110	PM1	2	26	064 → 110	60,66	56,77	50,39	26	145	65
	PM1	2	27	064 → 110	62,59	58,70	51,35	26	145	65
	PM1	2	35	064 → 110	79,56	75,67	59,84	26	145	65
	PM1	2	40	–	90,17	86,28	65,14	26	145	55
	PM1	2	45	–	100,58	96,69	70,35	26	145	55
140	PM1	2	37	090 → 140	83,81	79,92	61,96	26	179	77
	PM1	3	31	090 → 140	106,67	100,78	76,39	31	179	82
	PM1	3	35	–	119,40	113,51	82,75	31	179	69
	PM1	3	40	–	135,27	139,42	90,71	31	179	69
	PM1	4	30	–	136,77	128,92	99,46	41	179	79
200	PM1	3	35	140 → 200	119,40	113,51	82,75	31	247	100
	PM1	3	40	140 → 200	135,27	129,42	90,71	31	247	100
	PM1	4	30	140 → 200	136,77	128,92	99,46	41	247	110

⁽¹⁾ For standard toothed rack height h₀. Module 2 (h₀ = 22 mm), Module 3 (h₀ = 26 mm), Module 4 (h₀ = 35 mm).

Pinion with helical teeth

Helix angle $\beta = -19,5283^\circ$ (rising to the left)

hardened and ground, Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox ^{(1)/(2)}			
	m	z	d_0	x	$d_0 \times \pi$	m_p	T_{vmax}	F_v	PSFN	PLFN	WPSFN	PFHE
	mm		mm		mm/U	kg	Nm	N				
PM2	2	16	33,95	0,25	106,67	0,46	124	7300	090	090	090	090
PM2	2	20	42,44	0,45	133,33	0,81	226	10650	110	110	110	110
PM2	3	14	44,56	0,20	140,00	0,89	228	10230				
PM2	2	20	42,44	0,45	133,33	1,15	231	10930	140	140	140	–
PM2	3	17	54,11	0,45	170,00	3,16	349	12930				
PM2	3	17	54,11	0,45	170,00	1,41	349	12930	200	200	–	–
PM2	4	20	84,88	0,40	266,67	4,47	1279	30140				

Pinion with straight teeth

Helix angle $\beta = 0^\circ$

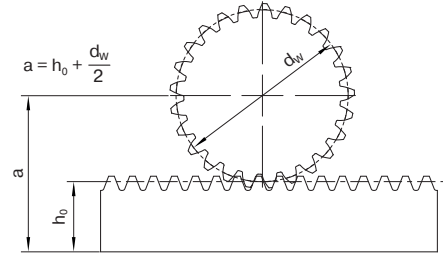
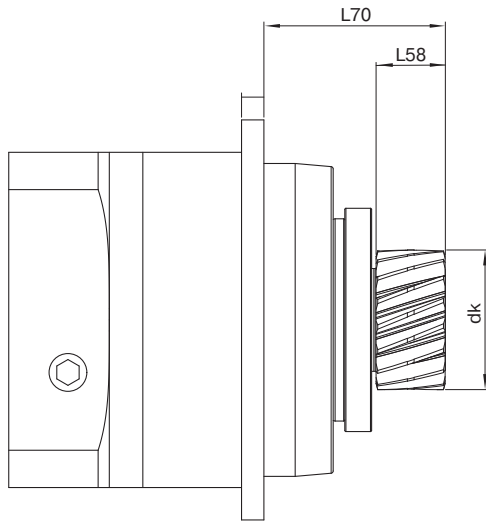
hardened and ground, Quality 6



Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Pitch circle diameter	Profile modification factor	Feed constant	Pinion weight	Max. torque	Max. feed force	Suitable for gearbox ^{(1)/(2)}			
	m	z	d_0	x	$d_0 \times \pi$	m_p	T_{vmax}	F_v	PSFN	PLFN	WPSFN	PFHE
	mm		mm		mm/U	kg	Nm	N				
PM2	2	17	34,00	0,20	106,81	0,45	98	5780	090	090	090	090
PM2	2	22	44,00	0,40	138,23	0,82	194	8840	110	110	110	110
PM2	3	19	57,00	0,40	179,07	1,46	275	9650	140	140	140	–
PM2	4	22	88,00	0,20	276,46	4,54	847	19260	200	200	–	–
PM2	5	19	95,00	0,20	298,45	5,41	1304	27460				

⁽¹⁾ Application specific configuration with NCP.
More information about the gearboxes can be found on the product pages
or at www.neugart.com

⁽²⁾ The nominal output torque depends on the transmission ratio.



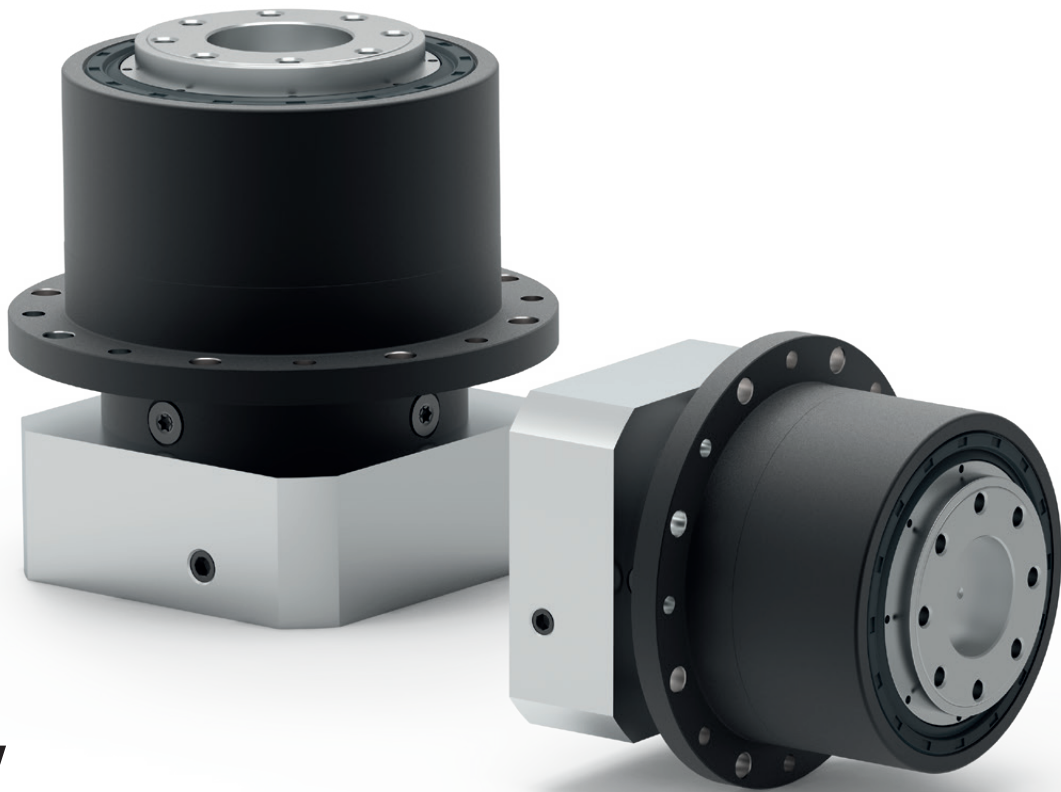
Pinion with helical teeth

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Pinion width	Center distance ⁽¹⁾	Output shaft length with pinion
		m	z	d_k	d_w	L58	a	L70
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	
090	PM2	2	16	38,87	34,95	26	39,48	66,45
110	PM2	2	20	48,16	44,24	26	44,12	67,45
110	PM2	3	14	51,68	45,76	31	43,88	72,45
140	PM2	2	20	48,16	44,24	26	44,12	77,45
140	PM2	3	17	62,70	56,81	31	49,41	101,00
200	PM2	3	17	62,70	56,81	31	49,41	83,00
200	PM2	4	20	95,97	88,08	41	64,04	111,00

Pinion with straight teeth

Frame size	Pinion type	Module	Number of teeth	Tip diameter	Operating pitch circle diameter	Pinion width	Center distance ⁽¹⁾	Output shaft length with pinion
		m	z	d_k	d_w	L58	a	L70
		mm		mm	mm	mm	mm	
090	PM2	2	17	38,72	34,80	26	39,40	66,45
110	PM2	2	22	49,52	45,60	26	44,80	67,45
140	PM2	3	19	65,29	59,40	31	50,70	83,00
200	PM2	4	22	97,49	89,60	41	64,80	111,00
200	PM2	5	19	106,89	97,00	51	67,50	121,00

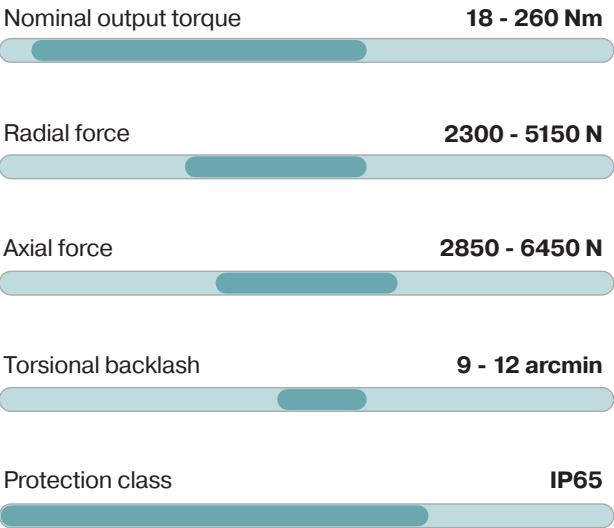
⁽¹⁾ For standard toothed rack height h_0 . Module 2 ($h_0 = 22$ mm), Module 3 ($h_0 = 26$ mm), Module 4 ($h_0 = 35$ mm), Module 5 ($h_0 = 34$ mm).



NGV

The planetary gearbox for industrial fork lift trucks. Compact and extremely resilient.

Automated guided vehicles have special requirements when it comes to drive technology. These include high radial loads, space-saving design, 24/7 use and energy efficiency. With its special output bearing concept and the option of direct mounting to the vehicle chassis, our **NGV** planetary gearbox precisely meets these requirements.



Dynamic load capacity per gearbox

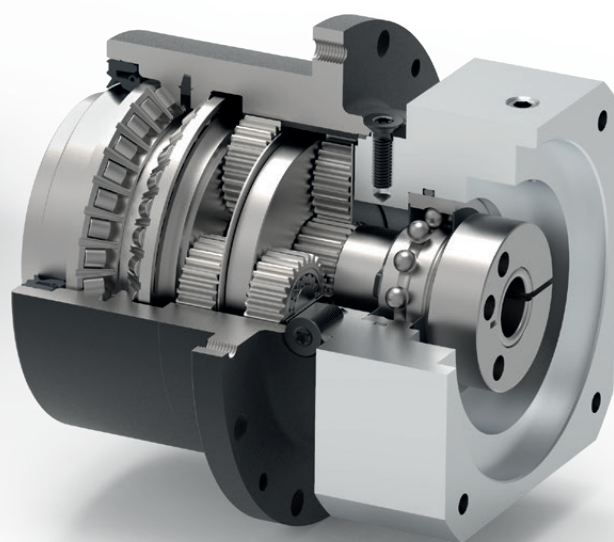
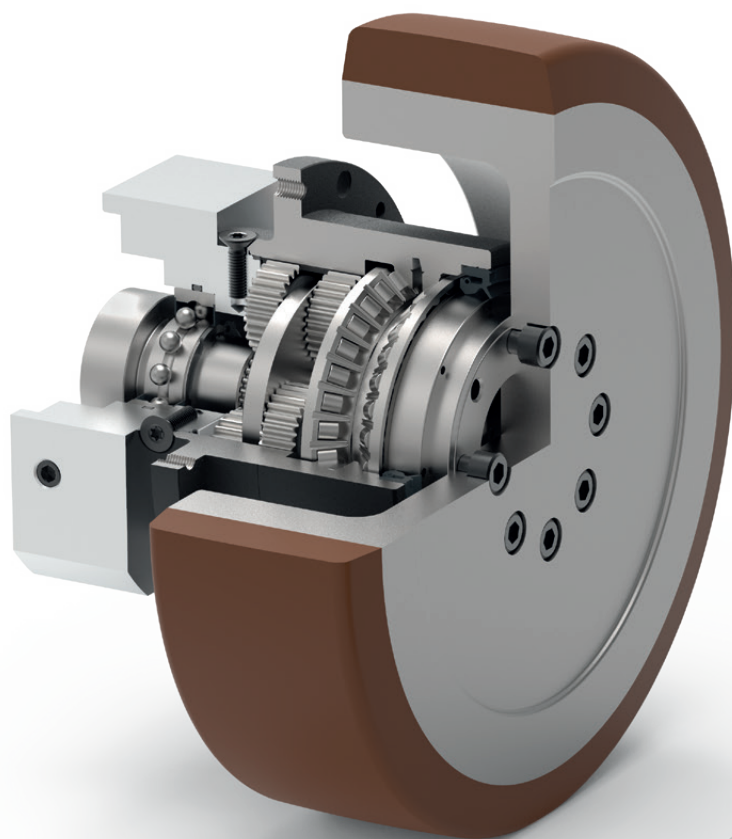
Maximum dynamic load capacity	kg (lb _m)
NGV064 incl. wheel Ø 160 mm	350 (772)
NGV090 incl. wheel Ø 200 mm	675 (1488)
NGV110 incl. wheel Ø 250 mm	1075 (2370)

Frame sizes

64

90

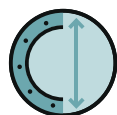
110



Application-specific gearbox



Spur gear



Extra large round type output flange



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings



Rotary shaft seal



Extra long centering collar



Flange output shaft (ISO 9409-1)



Planet carrier in disc design

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

NGV: The perfect gearbox for AGVs.

+ Direct mounting

The mounting interface allows direct mounting of the gearbox to the vehicle. No additional adapters are required.

+ Reduction of installation space

The gearbox is almost completely enclosed by the wheel. The required installation space in the vehicle is therefore reduced to a minimum.

+ High load capacity

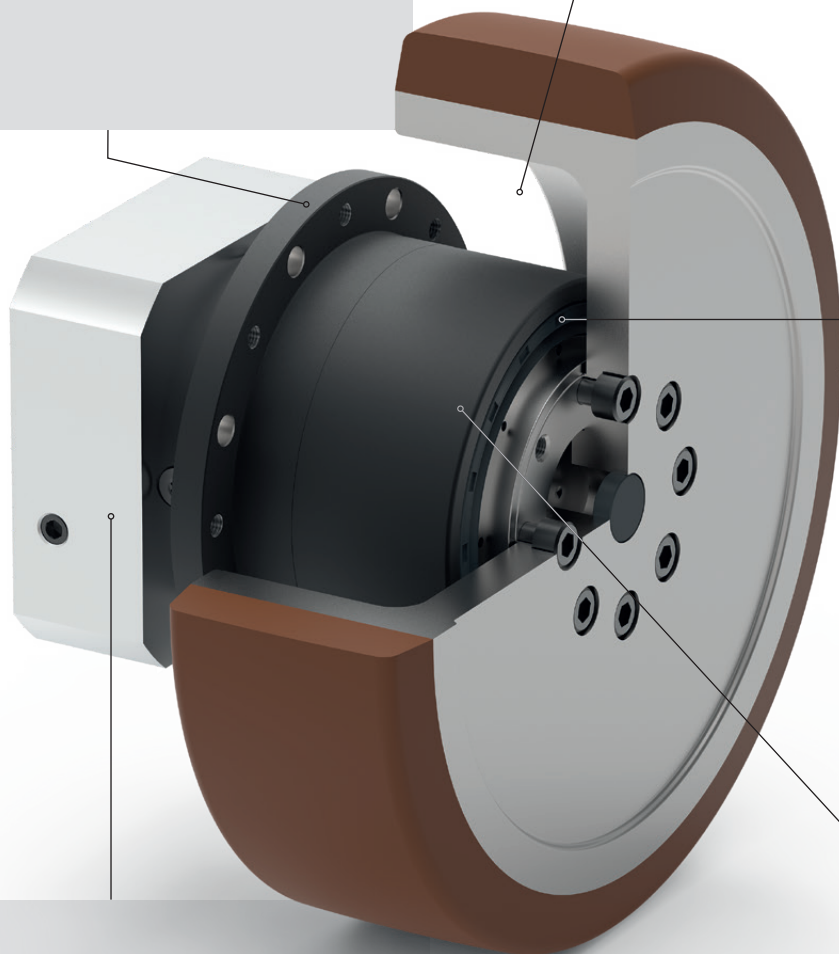
The preloaded, double-designed angular contact roller bearings permit very high radial forces.

+ High efficiency and reliability

The proven gearbox type from the Neugart Economy series is characterized by a high efficiency. Thanks to its lifetime lubrication, it is also maintenance-free and extremely reliable, even in continuous operation.

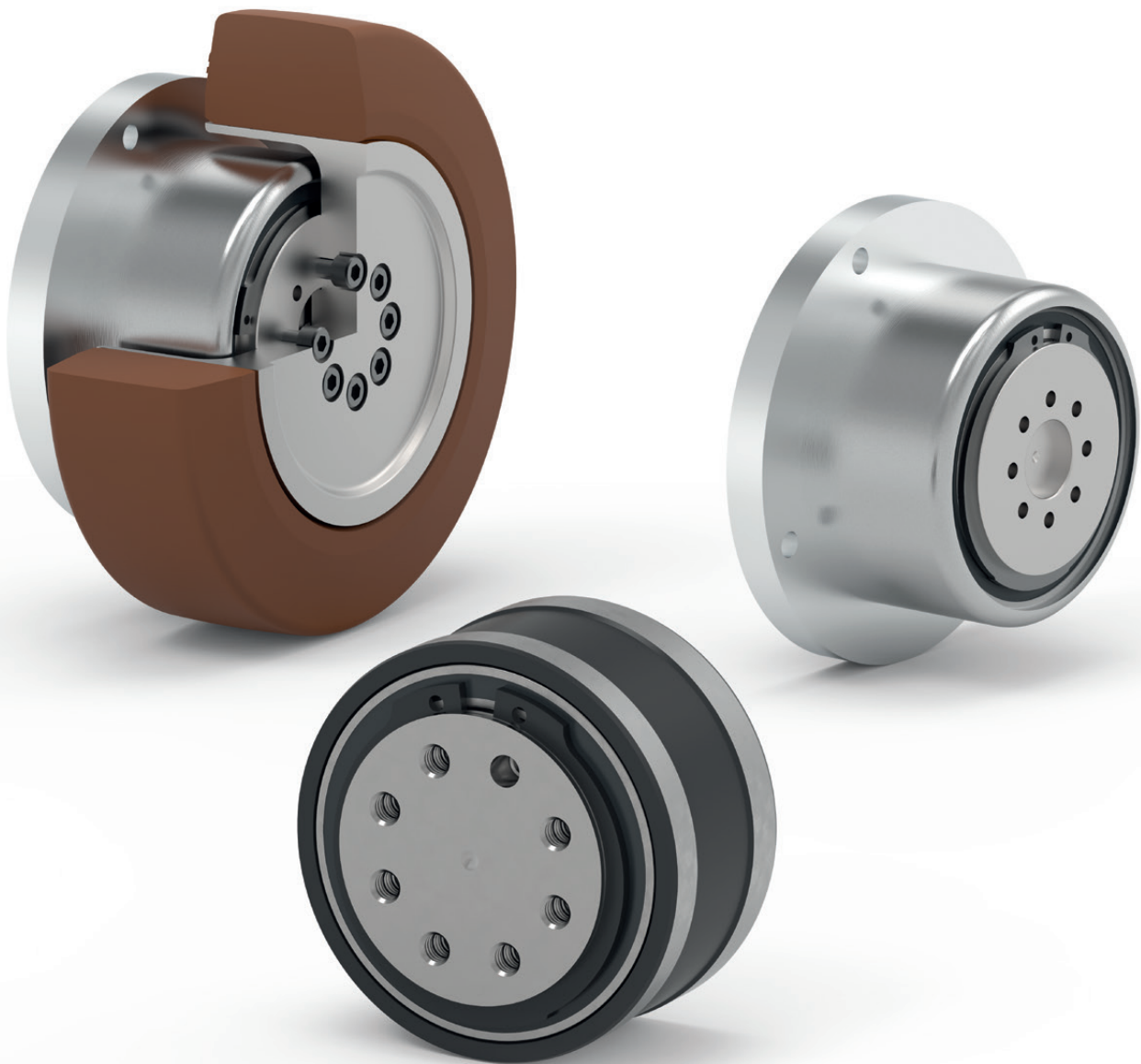
+ Motor independent

By using different motor adapters it is possible to mount almost any motor. Direct mounting of the motor is also possible.



Customer-specific AGV gearbox solutions.

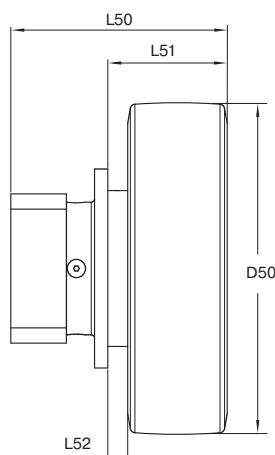
Because of the comprehensive engineering and manufacturing know-how, Neugart is your competent partner for the development and manufacture of customized gearboxes. Also for your vehicle.



Example of custom gearbox developments.

NGV gearbox incl. wheel

Characteristics (gearbox incl. wheel)			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Maximum dynamic load capacity ⁽¹⁾		kg (lb _m)	350 (772)	675 (1488)	1075 (2370)
Max. speed	v	m/s (in/s)	2 (78.7)		
Positioning precision		mm (in)	0.3 (0.012)	0.4 (0.016)	0.4 (0.016)
Total weight		kg (lb)	3.9 (8.6)	7.7 (17.0)	16.4 (36.2)



Geometry			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Wheel diameter	D50	mm (in)	160 (6.299)	200 (7.874)	250 (9.843)
Min. total length	L50		98.5 (3.878)	130.5 (5.138)	158.0 (6.22)
Distance between flange and outer edge	L51		58.0 (2.283)	72.0 (2.835)	94.0 (3.701)
Distance between flange and inner edge	L52		8.0 (0.315)	12.0 (0.472)	14.0 (0.551)

NGV gearbox

Code	Gearbox characteristics			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
	Ratios	i		9; 12; 15; 16; 20; 25; 32; 40; 64		
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000		
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	≥ 95		
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C (°F)	-25 (-13)		
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}		90 (194)		
	Protection class			IP65 (at the output side)		
S	Standard lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
L	Low temperature lubrication ⁽³⁾			Grease (lifetime lubrication)		
	Installation position			any		
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	≤ 12	≤ 9	≤ 9
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _G	Nm / arcmin	7.3 - 11.5 (65 - 102)	19.5 - 38.5 (173 - 341)	52 - 95 (460 - 841)
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	1.6 - 1.7 (3.6 - 3.7)	4.0 (8.8)	8.5 - 8.7 (18.8 - 19.2)
S	Standard surface			Housing: Steel – heat-treated and post-oxidized (black)		
	Running noise ⁽⁴⁾	Q _G	dB(A)	60	62	65
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁵⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _r .in)	12 (106)	16 (142)	40 (354)

⁽¹⁾ Max. load capacity of NGV gearbox with NGV wheel and dynamic load with nominal torque (T_{2N}). Application-specific design with NCP required. With F_a=0

⁽²⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ T_{min} = -40°C. Optimal operating temperature max. 50°C

⁽⁴⁾ Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=25

⁽⁵⁾ Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_b / motor length in m
* with symmetrically distributed motor weight
* with horizontal and stationary mounting

NGV gearbox

Output torques			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110	i ⁽¹⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽²⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _r .in)	44 (389)	130 (1151)	210 (1859)	9
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	12
			44 (389)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	15
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	16
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	20
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	25
			44 (389)	120 (1062)	260 (2301)	32
			40 (354)	110 (974)	230 (2036)	40
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64
Max. output torque ⁽²⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _r .in)	70 (620)	208 (1841)	384 (3399)	9
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	12
			70 (620)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	15
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	16
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	20
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	25
			70 (620)	192 (1699)	416 (3682)	32
			64 (566)	176 (1558)	368 (3257)	40
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64

Output torques			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _r .in)	80 - 88 (708 - 779)	190 - 260 (1682 - 2301)	380 - 500 (3363 - 4425)

Input speeds			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽²⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	4500	4000	3300 - 3500
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽²⁾	n _{1Limit}		7500	7000	6500

Output shaft loads			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _r)	2300 (517)	4100 (922)	5150 (1158)
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		2000 (450)	3650 (821)	4550 (1023)
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		2500 (562)	4800 (1079)	5600 (1259)
Maximum radial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r Stat}		2700 (607)	4950 (1113)	7200 (1618)
Maximum axial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a Stat}		2850 (641)	5450 (1225)	6450 (1450)
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _r .in)	110 (25)	278 (62)	407 (91)
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		96 (22)	248 (56)	360 (81)

Moment of inertia			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Mass moment of inertia ⁽³⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _r .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.066 - 0.132 (0.939 - 1.877)	0.367 - 0.667 (5.220 - 9.487)	1.416 - 2.432 (20.140 - 34.591)

⁽¹⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽²⁾ Ratio-dependent. Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽³⁾ The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

⁽⁴⁾ Permitted 1000 times

⁽⁵⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽⁶⁾ Based on the end of the output shaft

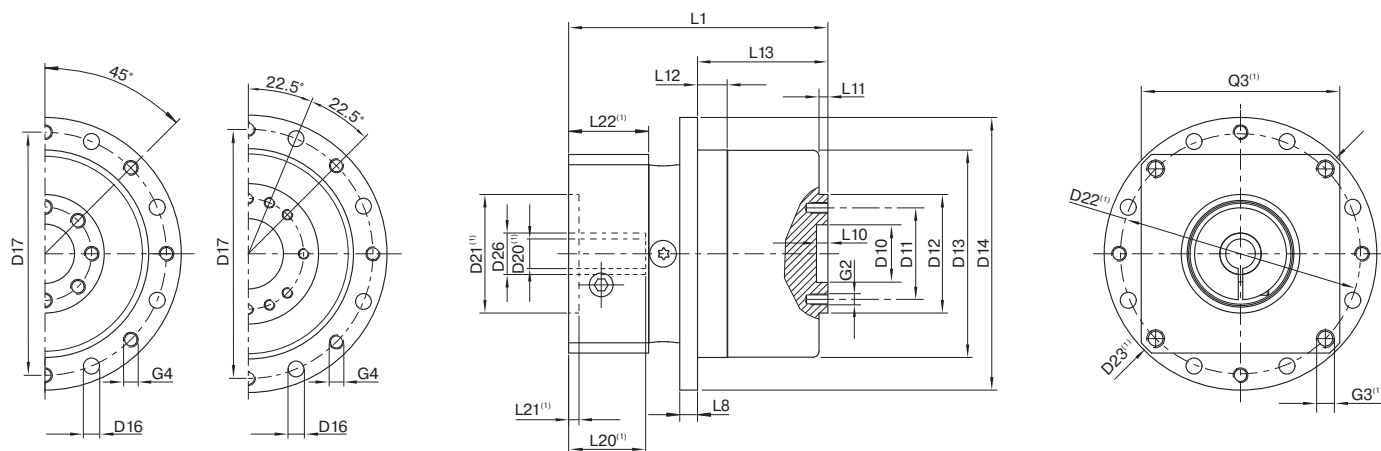
⁽⁷⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

NGV gearbox

NGV064

NGV090

NGV110



Drawing corresponds to a NGV090 / 2-stage / flange output shaft / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

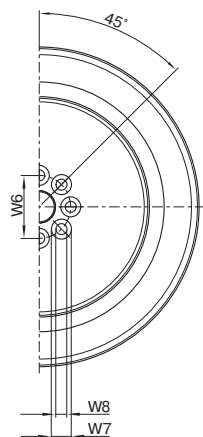
⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			NGV064	NGV090	NGV110
Centering diameter output shaft	D10	H7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)
Pitch circle diameter output shaft	D11		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)
Flange output shaft diameter	D12	h7	40 (1.575)	63 (2.480)	80 (3.150)
Centering diameter output flange	D13	h9	70 (2.756)	94 (3.701)	120 (4.724)
Flange diameter output	D14	h9	92 (3.622)	120 (4.724)	158 (6.220)
Mounting bore output	D16		Ø 5.4 8x45° (Ø 0.21 8x45°)	Ø 6.6 8x45° (Ø 0.26 8x45°)	Ø 9 8x45° (Ø 0.35 8x45°)
Pitch circle diameter output flange	D17		82 (3.328)	108 (4.252)	142 (5.591)
Min. total length	L1		84.5 (3.327)	118 (4.646)	144 (5.669)
Flange thickness output	L8		6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)
Centering depth output shaft	L10		4 (0.157)	6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)
	L11		3 (0.118)	6 (0.236)	6,5 (0.256)
Centering depth output flange	L12		10 (0.394)	15 (0.591)	21 (0.827)
Output flange length	L13		44 (1.732)	59.5 (2.343)	80 (3.150)
Clamping system diameter input	D26		11 (0.433)	19 (0.748)	24 (0.945)
			14 (0.551)	24 (0.945)	35 (1.378)
			19 (0.748)	-	-
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		5 - 19 (0.197 - 0.748)	8 - 24 (0.315 - 0.945)	11 - 35 (0.433 - 1.378)
Permissible motor shaft length	L20		More information on page 163/164		
Centering diameter input	D21				
Flange output shaft (similar ISO 9409-1)					
Number x thread x depth	G2		8 x M5x7 (8 x M5x0.27)	8 x M6x10 (8 x M6x0.39)	12 x M6x12 (8 x M6x0.47)
Number x thread	G4		8 x M5	8 x M6	8 x M8

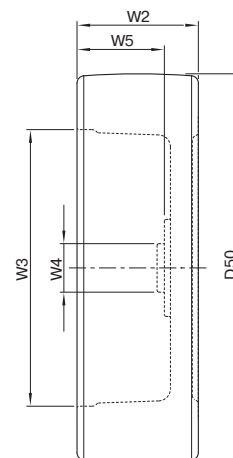
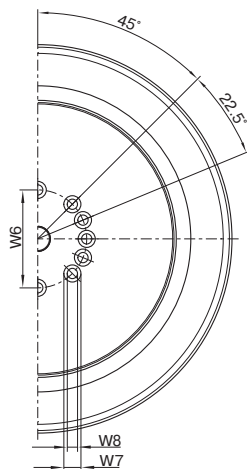
⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

NGV wheel

NGV wheel 160
NGV wheel 200



NGV wheel 250



Geometry NGV wheel ⁽¹⁾			NGV wheel 160	NGV wheel 200	NGV wheel 250
Outer diameter of wheel	D50		160 ± 1,2 (6.299 ± 0.047)	200 ± 1,2 (7.874 ± 0.047)	250 ± 1,2 (9.843 ± 0.047)
Width of wheel	W2		50 ± 0,5 (1.969 ± 0.020)	60 ± 0,5 (2.362 ± 0.020)	80 ± 0,5 (3.150 ± 0.020)
Inner diameter of rim	W3		114 (4.488)	155 (6.102)	183 (7.205)
Centering outside diameter	W4	h7	20 (0.787)	31.5 (1.240)	40 (1.575)
Rim depth	W5		36 ± 0,2 (1.417 ± 0.008)	47.5 ± 0,2 (1.870 ± 0.008)	66 ± 0,2 (2.598 ± 0.008)
Screw connection pitch circle diameter	W6		31.5 (1.240)	50 (1.969)	63 (2.480)
Screw connection head diameter	W7	H13	8 x Ø 10 (8 x Ø 0.394)	8 x Ø 11 (8 x Ø 0.433)	12 x Ø 11 (12 x Ø 0.472)
Screw connection diameter	W8	H13	8 x Ø 5.5 (8 x Ø 0.217)	8 x Ø 6.6 (8 x Ø 0.260)	12 x Ø 6.6 (12 x Ø 0.260)

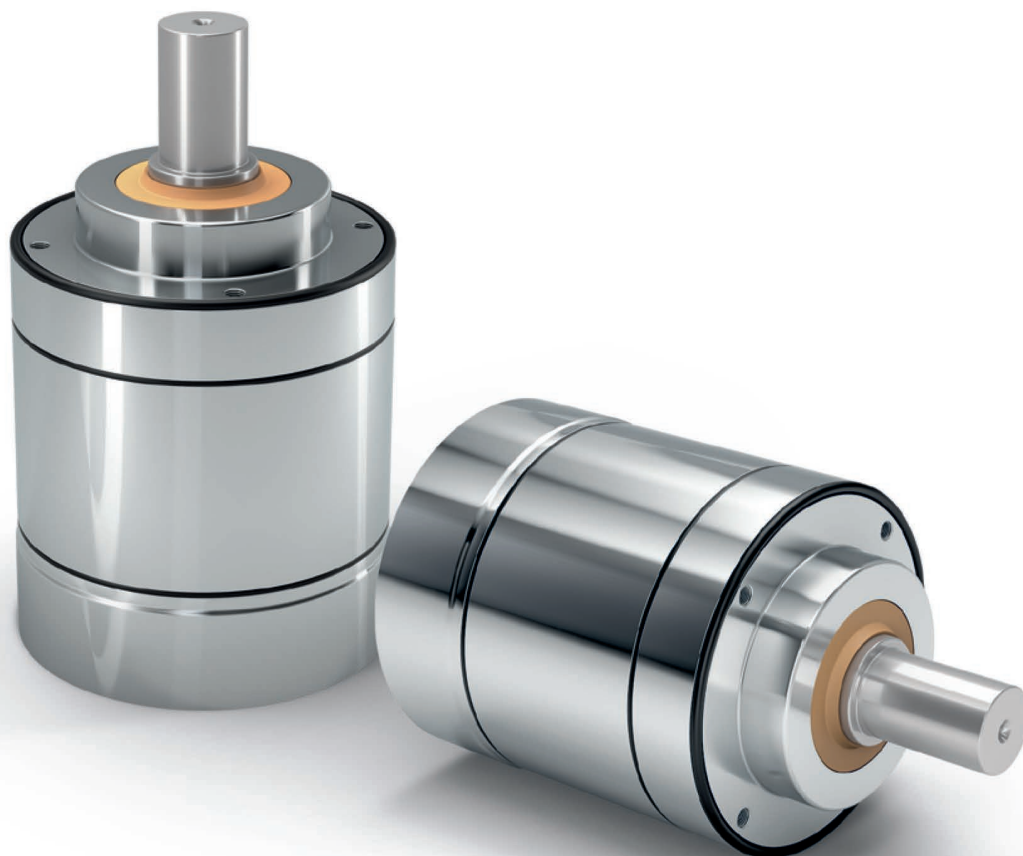
Scope of delivery: NGV wheel incl. screws and closure cap

Characteristics NGV wheel			NGV wheel 160	NGV wheel 200	NGV wheel 250
Specifications of wheel manufacturer Bickie					
Weight		kg (lb _m)	ca. 2.3 (5.1)	ca. 3.7 (8.2)	ca. 7.6 (16.8)
Mass inertia	J _R	kgcm ² (lb _r .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	74 (16.636)	203 (45.636)	644 (144.777)
Roll resistance ⁽²⁾		N (lb _r)	65 (14.6)	95 (21.4)	165 (37.1)
Static friction coefficient ⁽³⁾	μ		> 0.25		
Floor protection (corresponds to surface pressure of wheel)		N/mm ² (lb _r /in ²)	8,0 (113.786)		
Temperature range			-30°C (-22°F) to +70°C (+158°F), up to +90°C (+194°F) for short periods. The load-bearing capacity is reduced at ambient temperatures higher than +40°C (+104°F).		
Tread			Bickie Besthane®		
Tread color			Brown		
Tread hardness			92° Shore A		
Wheel unit			Gray cast iron		
Wheel unit color			Silver		
Corrosion protection			Wheel unit, painted		
Tread characteristics (according to tread manufacturer)			Low-noise operation, extremely low rolling resistance, high dynamic loading capability, floor protecting, extremely abrasion resistant, high degree of cutting and tear resistance, traceless, contact coloration-free.		

⁽¹⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽²⁾ Empirical values. At 4 km/h and with maximum load.

⁽³⁾ On grinded, dry steel rail as well as on smooth, dry concrete.

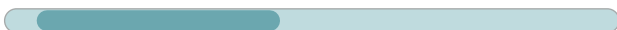


HLAE

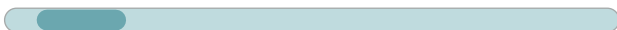
The unique planetary gearbox with certified hygienic design – ideal for reliable cleaning processes

Our **HLAE** is unique: It is the world's first planetary gearbox in a certified hygienic design – flexible without a radial bolt, powerful and yet easy and quick to clean. It was developed specifically for applications in sensitive areas such as pharmaceuticals, cosmetics and food.

Nominal output torque **15 - 171 Nm**



Radial force **450 - 1450 N**



Axial force **550 - 2500 N**



Torsional backlash **7 - 12 arcmin**



Protection class **IP65**

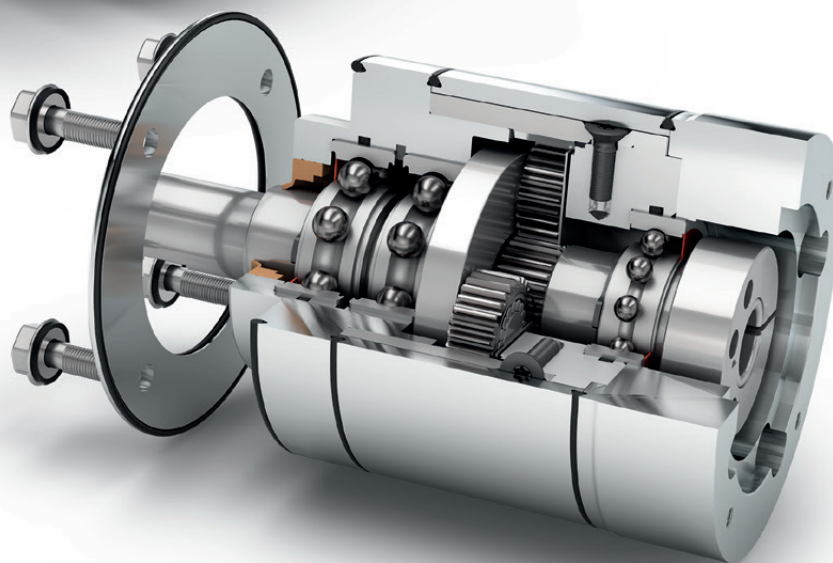
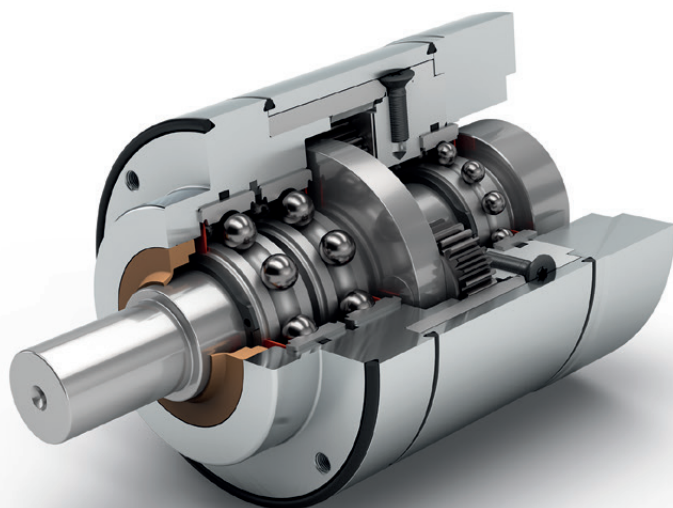


Frame sizes

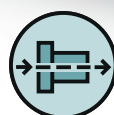
70

90

110



Application-specific gearbox



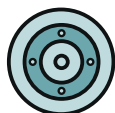
Coaxial gearbox



Equidirectional rotation



Spur gear



Round type output flange



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings



Rotary shaft seal



Extra long centering collar



Planet carrier in disc design



Option: FFKM seal

Detailed explanations of the technical features starting on page 173.

Code	Gearbox characteristics			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p ⁽¹⁾
	Service life (L _{10h})	t _L	h	30,000			
	Efficiency at full load ⁽²⁾	η	%	98			1
				97			2
	Min. operating temperature	T _{min}	°C	-25 (-13)			
	Max. operating temperature	T _{max}	(°F)	90 (194)			
	Protection class			IP69K			
F	Food grade lubrication			Grease (lifetime lubrication)			
	Installation position			Any			
S	Standard backlash	j _t	arcmin	< 10	< 7	< 7	1
				< 12	< 9	< 9	2
	Torsional stiffness ⁽²⁾	c _g	Nm / arcmin (lb _f .in / arcmin)	2.3 - 3.1 (20 - 27)	6.6 - 8.7 (58 - 77)	14.7 - 19.5 (130 - 173)	1
				2.2 - 3.2 (19 - 28)	6.6 - 9.0 (58 - 80)	13.5 - 20.5 (119 - 181)	2
	Gearbox weight ⁽²⁾	m _G	kg (lb _m)	2.1 (4.6)	3.8 (8.4)	7.3 - 7.4 (16.1 - 16.4)	1
				2.4 - 2.5 (5.2 - 5.6)	4.3 - 4.5 (9.5 - 9.9)	8.7 - 9.0 (19.1 - 19.9)	2
S	Standard surface			Housing: Stainless steel 1.4404 – electropolished (R _a < 0.8 μm)			
	Running noise ⁽³⁾	Q _g	dB(A)	58	60	65	
	Max. bending moment based on the gearbox input flange ⁽⁴⁾	M _b	Nm (lb _f .in)	8 (71)	16 (142)	40 (354)	

Output shaft loads			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _f)	450 (101)	900 (202)	1450 (326)	
Axial force for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 20.000 h}		550 (124)	1500 (337)	2500 (562)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		400 (90)	600 (135)	1250 (281)	
Axial force for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁶⁾	F _{a 30.000 h}		500 (112)	1000 (225)	2000 (450)	
Maximum radial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{r Stat}		1000 (225)	1250 (281)	5000 (1124)	
Maximum axial force ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	F _{a Stat}		1200 (270)	1600 (360)	3800 (854)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}	Nm (lb _f .in)	22 (195)	49 (434)	109 (965)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽⁵⁾⁽⁷⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		19 (168)	33 (292)	94 (832)	

Moment of inertia			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p ⁽¹⁾
Mass moment of inertia ⁽²⁾	J	kgcm ² (lb _f .in.s ² 10 ⁻⁴)	0.065 - 0.135 (0.575 - 1.195)	0.753 - 0.866 (6.665 - 7.665)	1.579 - 2.630 (13.975 - 23.277)	1
			0.064 - 0.131 (0.566 - 1.159)	0.740 - 0.983 (6.550 - 8.700)	1.569 - 2.620 (13.887 - 23.189)	2

(1) Number of stages

(2) The ratio-dependent values can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder – www.neugart.com

(3) Sound pressure level from 1 m, measured on input running at n_i=3000 rpm no load; i=5(4) Max. motor weight* in kg = 0.2 x M_h / motor length in m

* with symmetrically distributed motor weight

* with horizontal and stationary mounting

(5) These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

(6) Based on center of output shaft

(7) Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_a, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

Output torques			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Nominal output torque ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	T _{2N}	Nm (lb _f .in)	28 (248)	85 (752)	115 (1018)	3	1
			33 (292)	87 (770)	155 (1372)	4	
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	5	
			25 (221)	65 (575)	135 (1195)	7	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	8	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	10	
			33 (292)	87 (770)	157 (1390)	9	2
			33 (292)	80 (708)	171 (1513)	12	
			33 (292)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	15	
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	16	
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	20	
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	25	
			33 (292)	87 (770)	171 (1513)	32	
			30 (266)	82 (726)	171 (1513)	40	
			18 (159)	50 (443)	120 (1062)	64	
			15 (133)	38 (336)	95 (841)	100	
Max. output torque ⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	T _{2max}	Nm (lb _f .in)	45 (398)	136 (1204)	184 (1629)	3	1
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	248 (2195)	4	
			48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)	5	
			40 (354)	104 (920)	216 (1912)	7	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	8	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	10	
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	251 (2222)	9	2
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)	12	
			53 (469)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)	15	
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)	16	
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)	20	
			48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)	25	
			53 (469)	140 (1239)	274 (2425)	32	
			48 (425)	131 (1159)	274 (2425)	40	
			29 (257)	80 (708)	192 (1699)	64	
			24 (212)	61 (540)	152 (1345)	100	

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

(2) Number of stages

(3) Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

(4) Values for feather key (code "A"): for repeated load

(5) 30,000 rotations of the output shaft permitted; see page 166

Output torques			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Emergency stop torque ⁽³⁾	T _{2Stop}	Nm (lb _f .in)	56 (496)	170 (1505)	230 (2036)	3	1
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	310 (2744)	4	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	5	
			50 (443)	130 (1151)	270 (2390)	7	
			36 (319)	100 (885)	240 (2124)	8	
			30 (266)	76 (673)	190 (1682)	10	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	314 (2779)	9	2
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	12	
			66 (584)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	15	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	16	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	20	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	25	
			66 (584)	174 (1540)	342 (3027)	32	
			60 (531)	164 (1452)	342 (3027)	40	
			36 (319)	100 (885)	240 (2124)	64	
			30 (266)	76 (673)	190 (1682)	100	

Input speeds			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	i ⁽¹⁾	p ⁽²⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ^{(4)/(5)}	n _{1N}	rpm	4000 ⁽⁶⁾	2700 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	3	1
			4000 ⁽⁶⁾	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	2000 ⁽⁶⁾	4	
			4000	3400 ⁽⁶⁾	2150 ⁽⁶⁾	5	
			4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2600 ⁽⁶⁾	7	
			4000	3500	2800 ⁽⁶⁾	8	
			4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	10	
			4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2400 ⁽⁶⁾	9	2
			4000	3500 ⁽⁶⁾	2450 ⁽⁶⁾	12	
			4000	3500	2550 ⁽⁶⁾	15	
			4000	3500	2650 ⁽⁶⁾	16	
			4000	3500	2850 ⁽⁶⁾	20	
			4000	3500	2950 ⁽⁶⁾	25	
			4000	3500	3000 ⁽⁶⁾	32	
			4000	3500	3000	40	
			4000	3500	3000	64	
			4000	3500	3000	100	
Max. mechanical input speed ⁽⁴⁾	n _{1Limit}	rpm	13,000	7000	6500		

(1) Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

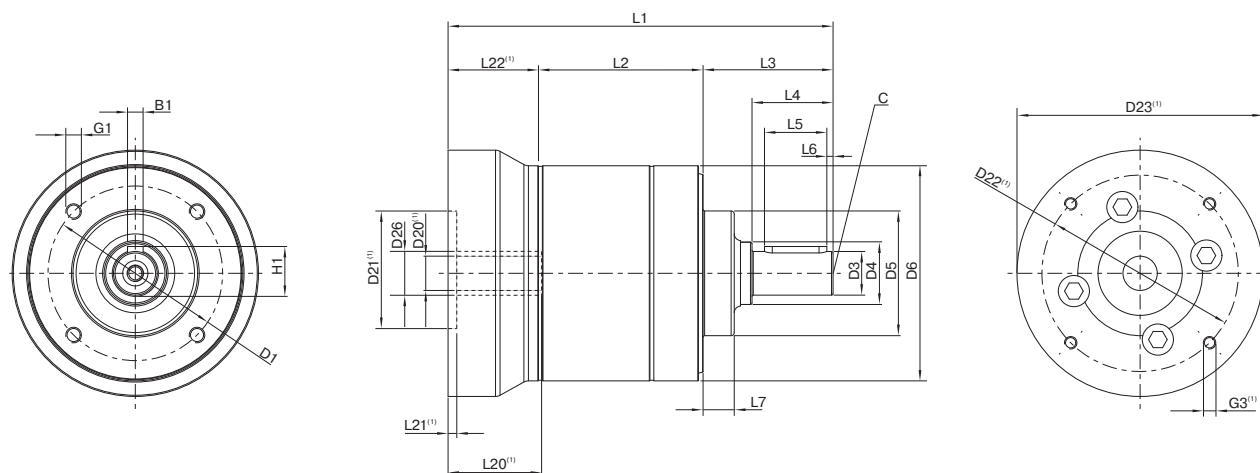
(2) Number of stages

(3) Permitted 1000 times

(4) Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

(5) See page 166 for the definition

(6) Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a HLAE070 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – one part / B5 flange type motor

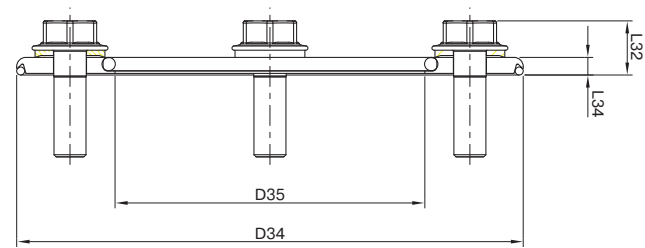
⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		56 (2.205)	75 (2.953)	90 (3.543)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	h7	14 (0.551)	20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)		
Shaft collar output	D4		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	40 (1.575)	58 (2.283)	65 (2.559)		
Housing diameter	D6		69 (2.717)	88 (3.465)	109 (4.291)		
Mounting thread x depth	G1	4x	M5x11	M6x12	M8x20		
Min. total length	L1		123.5 (4.862)	146 (5.748)	191 (7.520)	1	
			135.5 (5.335)	166 (6.535)	219 (8.622)	2	
Housing length	L2		53.0 (2.087)	68.0 (2.677)	89.0 (3.504)	1	
			65.0 (2.559)	88.0 (3.465)	117.0 (4.606)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		41.7 (1.642)	50 (1.969)	66.5 (2.618)		
Centering depth output	L7		10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)	14 (0.551)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164				
Clamping system diameter input	D26						
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 5x5x20	A 6x6x25	A 8x7x35		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)	8 (0.315)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		16 (0.630)	22.5 (0.886)	28 (1.102)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	32 (1.260)	45 (1.772)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	25 (0.984)	35 (1.378)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		2 (0.079)	2.5 (0.098)	5 (0.197)		
Center hole (DIN 332, type DR)	C		M5x12.5	M6x16	M10x22		
Smooth output shaft							B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		26 (1.024)	32 (1.260)	45 (1.772)		

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages

HLAE Sealing kit



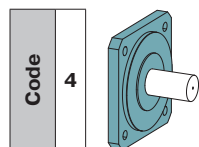
The freely positionable sealing kit for the HLAE provides maximum hygienic protection, making it universally suitable for different machine side thicknesses. It therefore gives you maximum flexibility for connecting to the machine while satisfying the strictest hygienic requirements.

			HLAE070	HLAE090	HLAE110
Art. No.			63911	63858	64130
Outside diameter	D34	mm (in)	75 (2.953)	95 (3.740)	120 (4.724)
Inner diameter	D35		40 (1.575)	58 (2.283)	65 (2.559)
Overall length	L32		8.5 (0.335)	9.5 (0.374)	11.5 (0.453)
Disc length	L34		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)
Width across flats	SW30		8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	13 (0.512)
Quantity x screw x length	G30		4 x M5x16	4 x M6x20	4 x M8x25

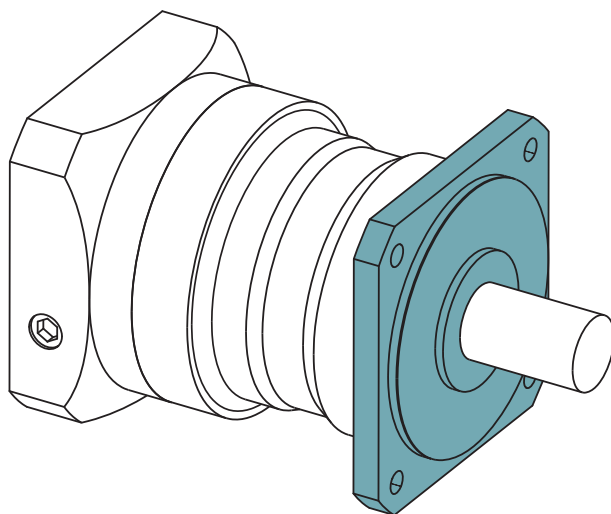
For correct installation of the sealing kit, please refer to the corresponding mounting instructions (www.neugart.com). CAD data can be accessed at www.neugart.com

Included parts

- 1 x electropolished stainless steel disc
- 1 x EPDM sealing ring (seal to application)
- 1 x EPDM sealing ring (seal to gearbox)
- 4 x USIT-VA with EPDM coated sealing washer, EHEDG-compliant
- 4 x Hygienic Design stainless steel screw (electropolished), EHEDG-compliant



For PLN



Other specifications for gearbox characteristics, output shaft loads, output torques, input speeds and dimensions not listed here correspond to the details on pages 98 to 101.

Output shaft loads			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	$F_{r 20.000 h}$	N (lb _r)	4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	$F_{r 30.000 h}$		3700 (832)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	18000 (4047)	
Maximum radial force ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	$F_{r Stat}$		4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	21000 (4721)	
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	$M_{K 20.000 h}$	Nm (lb _r .in)	251 (2222)	383 (3390)	488 (4319)	1420 (12568)	2535 (22437)	
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	$M_{K 30.000 h}$		221 (1956)	335 (2965)	439 (3885)	1295 (11462)	2173 (19233)	

Input speeds			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	i ⁽⁵⁾	p ⁽¹⁾
Average thermal input speed at T_{2N} and $S1^{(6)(7)}$	n_{1N}	rpm	1850 ⁽⁸⁾	1800 ⁽⁸⁾	1400 ⁽⁸⁾	800 ⁽⁸⁾	650 ⁽⁸⁾	3	1
			2150 ⁽⁸⁾	1950 ⁽⁸⁾	1450 ⁽⁸⁾	850 ⁽⁸⁾	700 ⁽⁸⁾	4	
			2450 ⁽⁸⁾	2350 ⁽⁸⁾	1850 ⁽⁸⁾	950 ⁽⁸⁾	750 ⁽⁸⁾	5	
			3200 ⁽⁸⁾	3300 ⁽⁸⁾	2600 ⁽⁸⁾	1400 ⁽⁸⁾	1100 ⁽⁸⁾	7	
			3500 ⁽⁸⁾	3700 ⁽⁸⁾	2950 ⁽⁸⁾	1650 ⁽⁸⁾	1350 ⁽⁸⁾	8	
			4050 ⁽⁸⁾	4000 ⁽⁸⁾	3500 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	1750 ⁽⁸⁾	10	
			3300 ⁽⁸⁾	3150 ⁽⁸⁾	2300 ⁽⁸⁾	1200 ⁽⁸⁾	950 ⁽⁸⁾	12	2
			3700 ⁽⁸⁾	3750 ⁽⁸⁾	2750 ⁽⁸⁾	1450 ⁽⁸⁾	1150 ⁽⁸⁾	15	
			3500 ⁽⁸⁾	3300 ⁽⁸⁾	2400 ⁽⁸⁾	1200 ⁽⁸⁾	1000 ⁽⁸⁾	16	
			4000 ⁽⁸⁾	3900 ⁽⁸⁾	2850 ⁽⁸⁾	1500 ⁽⁸⁾	1200 ⁽⁸⁾	20	
			4350 ⁽⁸⁾	4000 ⁽⁸⁾	3150 ⁽⁸⁾	1700 ⁽⁸⁾	1300 ⁽⁸⁾	25	
			4500 ⁽⁸⁾	4000	3500 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	1750 ⁽⁸⁾	32	
			4500	4000	3500	2350 ⁽⁸⁾	1900 ⁽⁸⁾	40	
			4500	4000	3500	2950 ⁽⁸⁾	2400 ⁽⁸⁾	64	
			4500	4000	3500	3000	2500	100	

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

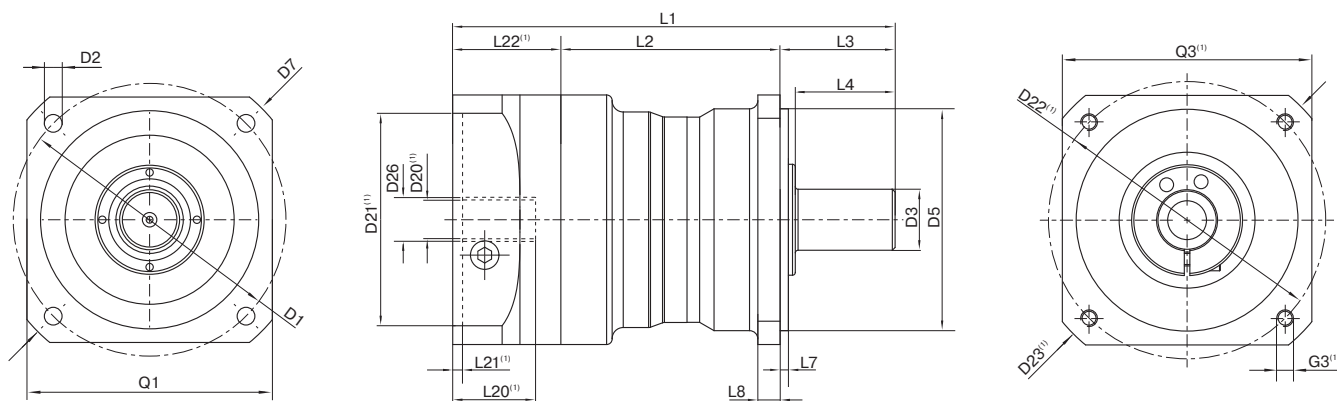
⁽²⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of $n_2=100$ rpm

⁽³⁾ Based on center of output shaft

⁽⁴⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N} , F_r , F_{a1} , cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁵⁾ Ratios ($i=n_1/n_2$)

⁽⁶⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com
⁽⁷⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁸⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and $S1$



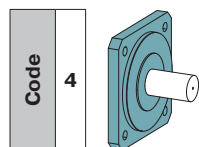
Drawing corresponds to a PLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / output flange PLS-compatible / 19 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

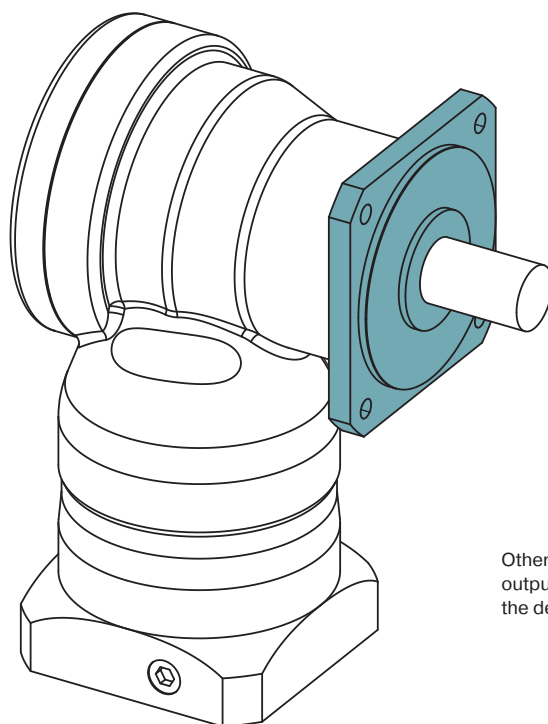
Geometry ⁽²⁾			PLN070	PLN090	PLN115	PLN142	PLN190	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)	215 (8.465)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)	11.0 (0.433)	13.5 (0.531)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)	55 (2.165)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)	160 (6.299)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)	185 (7.283)	240 (9.449)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	142 (5.591)	190 (7.480)		
Min. total length	L1		137,5 (5.413)	159,5 (6.280)	201 (7.913)	276 (10.866)	310,5 (12.224)	1	
			166,5 (6.555)	191,5 (7.539)	241 (9.488)	335 (13.189)	382,5 (15.059)	2	
Housing length	L2		74,5 (2.933)	79 (3.110)	84,5 (3.327)	114,5 (4.508)	138 (5.433)	1	
			104 (4.094)	111 (4.370)	125 (4.921)	173,5 (6.831)	210 (8.268)	2	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	41,5 (1.634)	64,5 (2.539)	87 (3.425)	90 (3.543)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4,5 (0.177)	5 (0.197)	6 (0.236)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	20 (0.787)	20 (0.787)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164						
Clamping system diameter input	D26								
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 6x6x20	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65	A 16x10x70		
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)	16 (0.630)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		21,5 (0.846)	24,5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)	59 (2.323)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		A
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)	70 (2.756)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)	6 (0.236)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M6x16	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36	M20x42		
Smooth output shaft									
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)	82 (3.228)		B

⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages



For WPLN



Other specifications for gearbox characteristics, output shaft loads, output torques, input speeds and dimensions not listed here correspond to the details on pages 116 to 119.

Output shaft loads			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽¹⁾
Radial force for 20,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	F _{r 20.000 h}	N (lb _r)	4000 (899)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Radial force for 30,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	F _{r 30.000 h}		3500 (787)	4800 (1079)	6000 (1349)	10900 (2450)	1
			3700 (832)	4800 (1079)	5400 (1214)	11400 (2563)	2
Maximum radial force ⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	F _{r Stat}	Nm (lb _r .in)	4000 (899)	5200 (1169)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	1
			4200 (944)	5500 (1236)	6000 (1349)	12500 (2810)	2
Tilting moment for 20,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	M _{K 20.000 h}		402 (3558)	624 (5523)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	1
			422 (3735)	660 (5841)	1010 (8939)	2225 (19693)	2
Tilting moment for 30,000 h ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾	M _{K 30.000 h}		352 (3115)	576 (5098)	1010 (8939)	1940 (17170)	1
			372 (3292)	576 (5098)	909 (8045)	2029 (17958)	2

Input speeds			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	i ⁽⁵⁾	p ⁽¹⁾
Average thermal input speed at T _{2N} and S1 ⁽⁶⁾⁽⁷⁾	n _{1N}	rpm	1700 ⁽⁸⁾	1550 ⁽⁸⁾	1050 ⁽⁸⁾	900 ⁽⁸⁾	4	1
			1850 ⁽⁸⁾	1750 ⁽⁸⁾	1150 ⁽⁸⁾	950 ⁽⁸⁾	5	
			2150 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	1300 ⁽⁸⁾	1150 ⁽⁸⁾	7	
			2200 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	1350 ⁽⁸⁾	1150 ⁽⁸⁾	8	
			2300 ⁽⁸⁾	2200 ⁽⁸⁾	1400 ⁽⁸⁾	1200 ⁽⁸⁾	10	
			1700 ⁽⁸⁾	1650 ⁽⁸⁾	1550 ⁽⁸⁾	900 ⁽⁸⁾	16	2
			1850 ⁽⁸⁾	1900 ⁽⁸⁾	1800 ⁽⁸⁾	950 ⁽⁸⁾	20	
			2000 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	2000 ⁽⁸⁾	1050 ⁽⁸⁾	25	
			2000 ⁽⁸⁾	2050 ⁽⁸⁾	2000 ⁽⁸⁾	1300 ⁽⁸⁾	28	
			2100 ⁽⁸⁾	2100 ⁽⁸⁾	2050 ⁽⁸⁾	1350 ⁽⁸⁾	32	
			2200 ⁽⁸⁾	2150 ⁽⁸⁾	2050 ⁽⁸⁾	1350 ⁽⁸⁾	35	
			2200 ⁽⁸⁾	2150 ⁽⁸⁾	2050 ⁽⁸⁾	1350 ⁽⁸⁾	40	
			2300 ⁽⁸⁾	2300 ⁽⁸⁾	2250 ⁽⁸⁾	1450 ⁽⁸⁾	50	
			2400 ⁽⁸⁾	2750 ⁽⁸⁾	2700 ⁽⁸⁾	1650 ⁽⁸⁾	64	
			2500 ⁽⁸⁾	2900 ⁽⁸⁾	2850 ⁽⁸⁾	1800 ⁽⁸⁾	100	

⁽¹⁾ Number of stages

⁽²⁾ These values are based on an output shaft speed of n₂=100 rpm

⁽³⁾ Based on center of output shaft

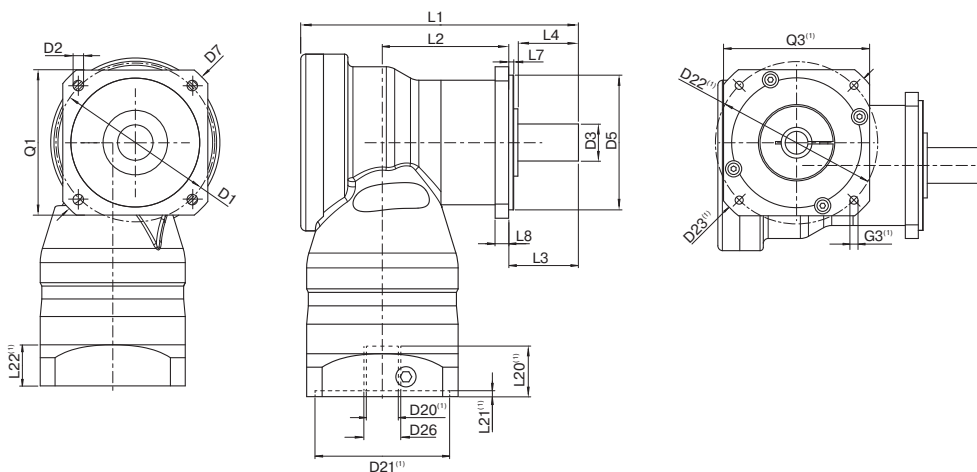
⁽⁴⁾ Other (sometimes higher) values following changes to T_{2N}, F_r, F_{st}, cycle, and service life of bearing. Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁵⁾ Ratios (i=n₁/n₂)

⁽⁶⁾ Application-specific speed configurations with NCP – www.neugart.com

⁽⁷⁾ See page 166 for the definition

⁽⁸⁾ Average thermal input speed at 50% T_{2N} and S1



Drawing corresponds to a WPLN090 / 1-stage / smooth output shaft / output flange WPLS-compatible / 14 mm clamping system / motor adaptation – 2-part – round universal flange / B5 flange type motor

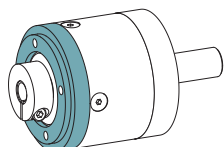
⁽¹⁾ The dimensions vary with the motor/gearbox flange. The input flange dimensions can be retrieved for each specific motor in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Geometry ⁽²⁾			WPLN070	WPLN090	WPLN115	WPLN142	p ⁽³⁾	Code
Pitch circle diameter output	D1		75 (2.953)	100 (3.937)	130 (5.118)	165 (6.496)		
Mounting bore output	D2	4x	5.5 (0.217)	6.5 (0.256)	8.5 (0.335)	11.0 (0.433)		
Shaft diameter output	D3	k6	19 (0.748)	22 (0.866)	32 (1.260)	40 (1.575)		
Centering diameter output	D5	h7	60 (2.362)	80 (3.150)	110 (4.331)	130 (5.118)		
Diagonal dimension output	D7		92 (3.622)	116 (4.567)	145 (5.709)	185 (7.283)		
Flange cross section output	Q1	■	70 (2.756)	90 (3.543)	115 (4.528)	142 (5.591)		
Total length	L1		137.5 (5.413)	165 (6.496)	218 (8.583)	273 (10.748)	1	
			185 (7.283)	207 (8.150)	248.5 (9.783)	342.5 (13.484)	2	
Housing length	L2		62.5	75	97	99	1	
			110	122.5	135.5	199	2	
Shaft length output	L3		32 (1.260)	41.5 (1.634)	64.5 (2.539)	87 (3.425)		
Centering depth output	L7		3 (0.118)	3 (0.118)	4.5 (0.177)	5 (0.197)		
Flange thickness output	L8		7 (0.276)	8 (0.315)	10 (0.394)	20 (0.787)		
Motor shaft diameter j6/k6	D20		More information on page 163/164					
Clamping system diameter input	D26							
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1)			A 6x6x20	A 6x6x28	A 10x8x50	A 12x8x65		A
Feather key width (DIN 6885-1)	B1		6 (0.236)	6 (0.236)	10 (0.394)	12 (0.472)		
Shaft height including feather key (DIN 6885-1)	H1		21.5 (0.846)	24.5 (0.965)	35 (1.378)	43 (1.693)		
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		
Feather key length	L5		20 (0.787)	28 (1.102)	50 (1.969)	65 (2.559)		
Distance from shaft end	L6		4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	4 (0.157)	8 (0.315)		
Center hole (DIN 332. type DR)	C		M6x16	M8x19	M12x28	M16x36		
Smooth output shaft								B
Shaft length from shoulder	L4		28 (1.102)	36 (1.417)	58 (2.283)	80 (3.150)		

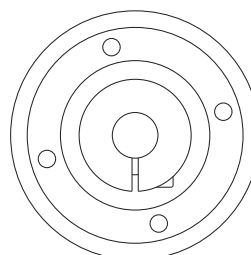
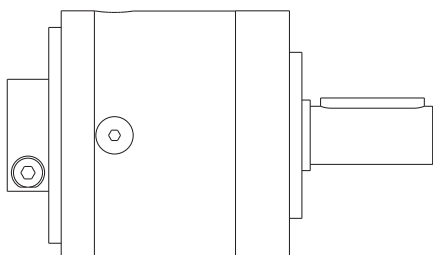
⁽²⁾ Dimensions in mm

⁽³⁾ Number of stages

Code
R



No motor adaptation – round universal flange

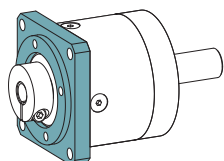


Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 11 mm clamping system / no motor adaptation – round universal flange
All other variants can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

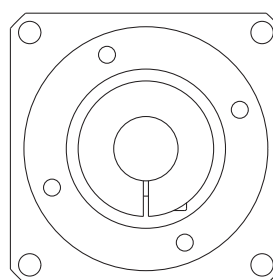
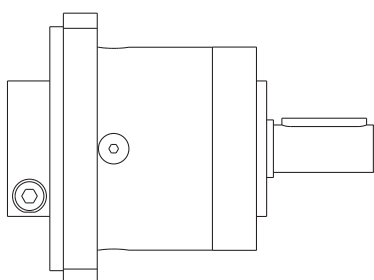
This input design applies to the series, frame sizes, and associated clamping systems shown in the product code on pages 163-165.

The respective measurements can be taken from the technical data sheets in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Code
T



No motor adaptation – square universal flange



Drawing corresponds to a PLE060 / 1-stage / output shaft with feather key / 19 mm clamping system / no motor adaptation – square universal flange
All other variants can be retrieved in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

This input design applies to the series, frame sizes, and associated clamping systems shown in the product code on pages 163-165.

The respective measurements can be taken from the technical data sheets in Tec Data Finder at www.neugart.com

Product code

Series		
	PLE	PLE Economy planetary gearbox
	PLQE	PLQE Economy planetary gearbox
	PLPE	PLPE Economy planetary gearbox
	PLHE	PLHE Economy planetary gearbox
	PLFE	PLFE Economy planetary gearbox
	PFHE	PFHE Economy planetary gearbox
	WPLE	WPLE Economy right angle gearbox
	WPLQE	WPLQE Economy right angle gearbox
	WPLPE	WPLPE Economy right angle gearbox
	WPLHE	WPLHE Economy right angle gearbox
	WPLFE	WPLFE Economy right angle gearbox
	PSBN	PSBN Precision planetary gearbox
	PSN	PSN Precision planetary gearbox
	PLN	PLN Precision planetary gearbox
	PSFN	PSFN Precision planetary gearbox
	PLFN	PLFN Precision planetary gearbox
	WPLN	WPLN Precision right angle gearbox
	WPSFN	WPSFN Precision right angle gearbox
	WGN	WGN Precision right angle gearbox
	HLAE	HLAE Application specific planetary gearbox
	NGV	NGV Application specific planetary gearbox

PSN 090 - 005 - S S S K

Frame size			PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
040	Frame size	40	•	•					•														
050	Frame size	50			•						•												
055	Frame size	55					•							•	•		•						
060	Frame size	60	•	•		•			•	•	•												
064	Frame size	64					•	•				•					•						•
070	Frame size	70			•						•			•	•	•			•		•	•	
080	Frame size	80	•	•		•			•	•	•	•											
090	Frame size	90			•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
110	Frame size	110					•	•				•					•	•		•	•	•	•
115	Frame size	115												•	•	•			•		•		
120	Frame size	120	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•											
140	Frame size	140															•	•		•			
142	Frame size	142												•	•	•			•		•		
155	Frame size	155			•																		
160	Frame size	160	•																				
190	Frame size	190													•	•							
200	Frame size	200															•	•					

Ratio			PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p ³⁾
003	Ratio	i = 3	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
004	Ratio	i = 4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
005	Ratio	i = 5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
007	Ratio	i = 7	• ¹⁾	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
008	Ratio	i = 8	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
010	Ratio	i = 10	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
009	Ratio	i = 9	• ¹⁾	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
012	Ratio	i = 12	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
015	Ratio	i = 15	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
016	Ratio	i = 16	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
020	Ratio	i = 20	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
025	Ratio	i = 25	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
028	Ratio	i = 28																	•	•			•	
032	Ratio	i = 32	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	
035	Ratio	i = 35												•			•		•	•			•	
040	Ratio	i = 40	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
050	Ratio	i = 50			• ²⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
064	Ratio	i = 64	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				•		•	•			•	
070	Ratio	i = 70												•	•		•			•			•	
060	Ratio	i = 60	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													3
080	Ratio	i = 80	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
100	Ratio	i = 100	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
120	Ratio	i = 120	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
160	Ratio	i = 160	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
200	Ratio	i = 200	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
256	Ratio	i = 256	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
320	Ratio	i = 320	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													
512	Ratio	i = 512	• ¹⁾	•					•	•	•													

See next page

Frame size	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	Clamping system diameter input			
	40	40	50		55		40															1/2/3	8 mm	Clamping system diameter A	
	40	40	50		55		40		50													1/2/3	9 mm	Clamping system diameter B	
	40	40	50	60	55	64	60	60	70	60	64	55 70	55 70		55 64						70	64	1	11 mm	Clamping system diameter C
	60	60	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	55 70 90	55 70 90		55 64 90						70	64	2/3	14 mm	Clamping system diameter D
	60	60	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70 90	70 90	70	64 90	64 90	70 90	64 90	70		70	64	1	19 mm	Clamping system diameter E
	60	60	70	60	64	64	60	60	70	60	64	70 90 115	70 90 115	70 90	64 90 110	64 90 110	70 90 115	64 90 110	70 90		90	64 90	2/3	24 mm	Clamping system diameter F
	80	80	90	80	90	90	120	120	120	120	110	90 115	90 115	90 115	90 110	90 110	90 110	90 110	90 115	90 115	110	90 110	1	35 mm	Clamping system diameter G
	120	120	120	120	110	110						115 142	115 142	115 142	110 140	110 140	110 142	110 140	115 142	110 142	110	110	2/3	42 mm	Clamping system diameter H
	120	120	120	120	110	110						142 190	142 190	142 190	140 200	140 200	142 200	140 200	142 200	140 200	110	110	1	48 mm	Clamping system diameter K
			155									142 190	142 190	142	140 200	140 200	142 200	142	142				2		
														190									1		
																							2		

Input system	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
Standard input system A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mountable input system S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Output flange design	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
Standard output flange 3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Output flange (W)PLS-compatible 4	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Output shaft design	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p ³⁾
Output shaft with feather key (DIN 6885-1) A	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3
Smooth output shaft B	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3
Splined output shaft (DIN 5480) C	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2
Flange output shaft D	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Flange output shaft with dowel hole E	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Hollow output shaft on one side F	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Hollow output shaft on both sides G	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
Flange output hollow shaft with dowel hole H	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2
Splined output shaft (DIN5480) with mounted pinion K	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2
Flange output shaft with mounted pinion M	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2

Surface	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
Standard surface S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Lubrication	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
Standard lubrication S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Food grade lubrication F	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Low temperature lubrication L	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

Torsional backlash	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV	p ³⁾
Standard backlash S	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1/2/3
Reduced backlash R	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	1
	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2

¹⁾ Not for frame size 155 or 160 ²⁾ Not for frame sizes 50, 70, 90, 120 ³⁾ Number of stages

Product code

PSN090-005-SSSK3AD

See previous page

- Z - 11 / 30 / 60 / 75 / B5

Input design

Input design



Z Motor adaptation – 2 part – round universal flange



Y Motor adaptation – 2 part – square universal flange



E Motor adaptation – one part



R No motor adaptation – round universal flange¹⁾



T No motor adaptation – square universal flange¹⁾

	PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE
Frame size (clamping system diameter)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	50 (8/9/11) 70 (19) 90 (24) 120 (35) 155 (35/42)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	50 (8/9/11) 55 (8/9/11) 64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	40 (8/9) 60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)
	40 (8/9) 60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24) 160 (35)	40 (8/9) 60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24) 160 (35)	50 (8/9) 70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24) 155 (35)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	55 (8/9) 64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)		
	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	40 (8/9/11) 60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35) 160 (35)	50 (8/9/11) 70 (19) 90 (24) 120 (35) 155 (35/42)	60 (19) 80 (24) 120 (35)	55 (8/9/11) 64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)	40 (8/9) ² 60 (11/14) ³ 80 (19) ³ 120 (24) ³	60 (11/14) ³ 80 (19) ³ 120 (24) ³

¹⁾ The product code ends after "motor shaft diameter" has been entered

²⁾ Angle only with through hole

³⁾ Angle only with thread

11 / 30 / 60 / 75 / B5

		Für „Durchmesser Spannsystem“ For "clamping system diameter"									
Motor shaft diameter		8	9	11	14	19	24	35	42	48	
4	4 mm	•									
5	5 mm	•		•							
6	6 mm	•	•								
6.35	6,35 mm	•	•	•							
7	7 mm		•	•							
8	8 mm	•		•	•	•					
9	9 mm		•	•	•	•					
9.5	9,5 mm			•	•	•					
9.525	9,525 mm			•	•	•					
10	10 mm				•	•					
11	11 mm			•	•	•	•				
12	12 mm				•	•	•				
12.7	12,7 mm				•	•	•				
14	14 mm				•	•	•				
15.875	15,875 mm					•	•				
16	16 mm					•	•				
19	19 mm					•	•	•			
19.05	19,05 mm						•				
20	20 mm						•				
22	22 mm						•	•			
24	24 mm						•	•	•		
28	28 mm							•		•	
32	32 mm							•		•	
35	35 mm								•	•	
38	38 mm									•	•
42	42 mm									•	•
48	48 mm										•

Motor shaft diameter

Max. motor shaft length [mm]

Centering diameter [mm]

Pitch circle diameter [mm]

Flange type motor

Max. motor shaft length [mm]

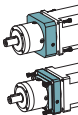
Max. permissible motor shaft length
→ Free text – length without decimal places

Centering diameter [mm]

Centering diameter
→ Free text – length to max. two decimal places

Pitch circle diameter [mm]

Pitch circle diameter
→ Free text – length to max. one decimal place



Flange type motor

B5 B5 Flange type motor

B14 B14 Flange type motor

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	NGV	HLAE
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
•	•	•	•	• ¹⁾	•	•	•	•	•	•	Available upon inquiry									•

¹⁾ Not for frame size 55

/ **M5 - PK1 - 20 - 18 - S**

WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
			55 (11/14) 70 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 115 (14/19/24/35) 142 (19/24/35/42)	55 (11/14) 70 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 115 (14/19/24/35) 142 (19/24/35/42) 190 (35/42/48)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)	55 (11/14) 64 (11/14/19) 90 (11/14/19/24) 110 (14/19/24/35) 140 (19/24/35/42) 200 (35/42/48)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24) 200 (48)	70 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 115 (19/24) 142 (24)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)	70 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
50 (8/9) 70 (11/14) 90 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 80 (19) 120 (24)	60 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)			115 (35) 142 (35/42) 190 (48)		110 (35) 140 (35/42) 200 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)	110 (35) 140 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)		64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)
											70 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)	64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
					70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)		64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24) 200 (48)	70 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 115 (19/24) 142 (24)	64 (14/19) 90 (14/19/24) 110 (19/24) 140 (24)	70 (14/19) 90 (19/24) 115 (24)		64 (11/14) 90 (19) 110 (24)
50 (8/9) ² 70 (11/14) ³ 90 (19) ³ 120 (24) ³	60 (11/14) ³ 80 (19) ³ 120 (24) ³	64 (11/14) ³ 90 (19) ³ 110 (24) ³			115 (35) 142 (35/42) 190 (48)		110 (35) 140 (35/42) 200 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)	110 (35) 140 (35/42)	115 (35) 142 (35/42)		64 (19) 90 (24) 110 (35)

/ **M5 - PK1 - 20 - 18 - S**

Mounting thread

Pinion type

Module

Number of teeth

Helix angle

PK1

PM1

PM2

Helix angle

Spur pinion L

Helical pinion S

Number of teeth

Available number of teeth and possible combinations see pages 134, 136 and 138

Module

15 Module 1,5

20 Module 2

30 Module 3

40 Module 4

50 Module 5

Detailed possible combinations see pages 134, 136 and 138

Pinion type

PLE	PLQE	PLPE	PLHE	PLFE	PFHE	WPLE	WPLQE	WPLPE	WPLHE	WPLFE	PSBN	PSN	PLN	PSFN	PLFN	WPLN	WPSFN	WGN	HLAE	NGV
		•	•						•			•	•			•				
					•									•	•		•			
					•									•	•		•			

Pinion for splined output shaft PK1

Pinion for flange output shaft PM1

Pinion for flange output shaft PM2

Mounting thread

M2 Mounting thread

M3 Mounting thread

M4 Mounting thread

M5 Mounting thread

M6 Mounting thread

M8 Mounting thread

M10 Mounting thread

M12 Mounting thread

M16 Mounting thread

Max. transferable output torque

Calculations of gear teeth service lives differentiate between long life and finite life. See diagram.

Long life

All Neugart planetary gearboxes are designed for the long life range within the specified nominal torques T_{2N} .

The load specifications can be reached any number of times without the gear teeth failing.

Finite life

Intermittent duty may transfer brief torque peaks or increased application factors that exceed the specified nominal torque T_{2N} .

Calculating the max application torque $T_{2\text{application}}$

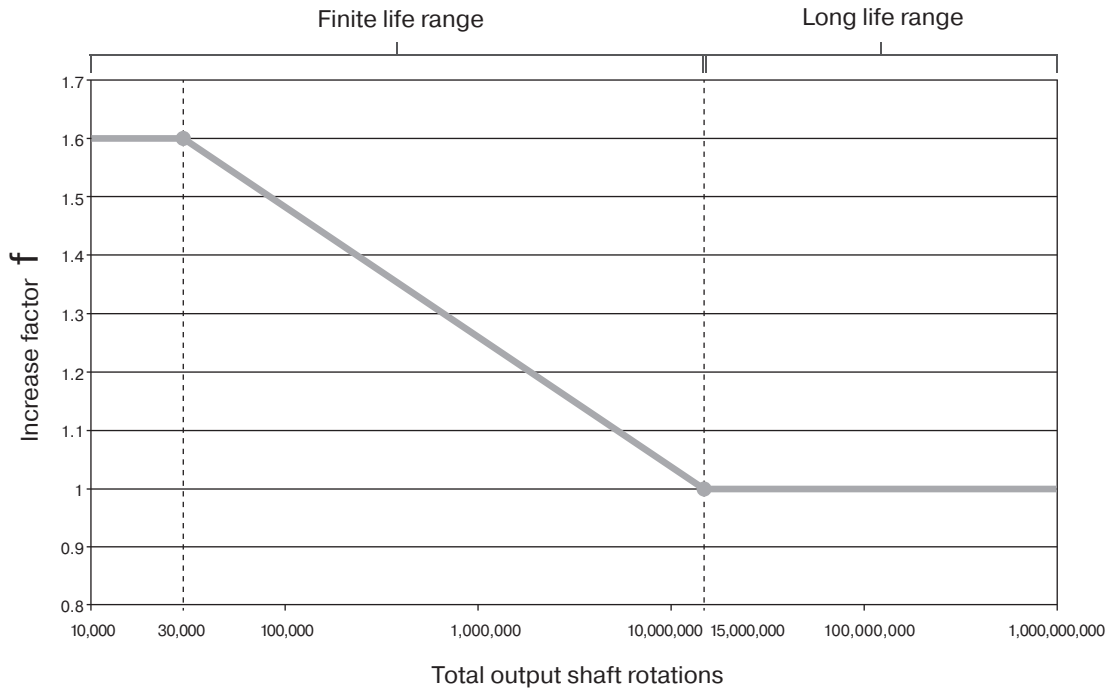
- * The total output shaft rotations under the increased application torques are determined.
- * The resulting max increase factor f can be determined from the diagram.
- * The max transferable application torque $T_{2\text{max_application}}$ is calculated:

$$T_{2\text{max_application}} = f \times T_{2N}$$

- * The application torque $T_{2\text{application}}$ may not exceed the gearbox's calculated max application torque $T_{2\text{max_application}}$

$$T_{2\text{max_application}} \geq T_{2\text{application}}$$

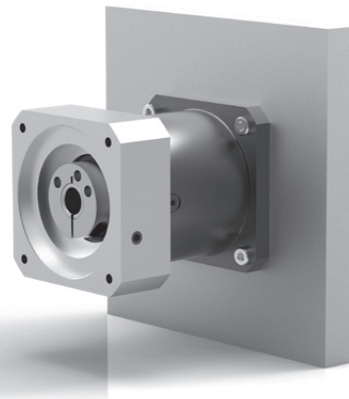
Increase factor f as a function of the total "output shaft rotations"



Ambient conditions

The following ambient conditions for the thermal design serve as the basis for the catalog values:

- * The motor does not heat up the gearbox
- * Flange mounted plate (application side):
 - Square plate = 2 x gearbox output flange size
 - Material: steel
- * Plate connected via machine bed: 20°C (68°F) on one side
- * No hindrance to gearbox convection
- * Ambient temperature: 20°C (68°F)



Application specific configuration with NCP – www.neugart.com



Group Headquarters

Neugart GmbH
Keltenstraße 16
77971 Kippenheim
Phone: +49 7825 847-0
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999
Email: sales@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de



USA Headquarters

Neugart USA Corp.
14325 South Lakes Drive
Charlotte, NC 28273
Phone: +1 980 299-9800
Fax: +1 980 299-9799
Email: sales@neugartusa.com
Web: www.neugart.com/en-us



China Headquarters

Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang)
Co., Ltd
No.152-1, 22nd road
E&T Development Zone Shenyang,
PC 110143
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552
Email: sales@neugart.net.cn
Web: www.neugart.net.cn



Italy Headquarters

Neugart Italia S.r.l.
Corso Matteotti 30
10121 Torino
Phone: +39 011 640 8248
Fax: +39 011 640 6205
Email: commerciale@neugart.it
Web: www.neugart.com/it-it



France Headquarters

Neugart France S.A.S.
28 rue Schweighaeuser
67000 Strasbourg
Phone: +33 3 30 67 35 59
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999
Email: sales@neugart.fr
Web: www.neugart.com/fr-fr



Turkey Headquarters

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul
Phone: +90 216 639 4050
Fax: +90 216 639 4052
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



Switzerland Headquarters

Neugart Schweiz AG
c/o Walder Wyss
Seefeldstrasse 123
8008 Zürich
Phone: +41 44 515 56 05
Email: sales@neugart.ch
Web: www.neugart.com



Brazil Headquarters

Neugart do Brasil
Equipamentos Industriais Ltda
Acesso José Sartorelli,
km 2,1 - Prédio 1 Ala B,
Parque das Árvores
SP CEP 18555-225 Boituva
Phone: +55 15 3363-9910
Fax: +55 15 3363-9911
Email: comercial@neugart.com.br
Web: www.neugart.com/pt-br

**Germany Baden-Wuerttemberg**

Martin Schiewe
77948 Friesenheim
Phone: +49 151 18817659
Email: martin.schiewe@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Germany Baden-Wuerttemberg**

Thomas Malig
76275 Ettlingen
Phone: +49 151 18812756
Email: thomas.malig@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Germany Bavaria**

Dominik Bretschneider
83666 Waakirchen
Phone: +49 151 18817495
Email: dominik.bretschneider@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Germany Bavaria**

Ronny Jäger
97688 Bad Kissingen
Phone: +49 151 18817641
Email: ronny.jaeger@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Central Germany/Western Germany**

Hans-Jürgen Becker
63739 Aschaffenburg
Phone: +49 151 18812750
Email: hans-juergen.becker@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Northern Germany/Western Germany**

Marco Stührenberg
32758 Detmold
Phone: +49 151 18812751
Email: marco.stuehrenberg@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de

**Eastern Germany**

Sebastian Gruner
09224 Chemnitz
Phone: +49 151 18817647
Email: sebastian.gruner@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com/de-de



Austria

BIBUS Austria GmbH
Technologiering 13 -17
4060 Leonding
Phone: +43 720 301 707 68
Email: koci@bibus.at
Web: www.bibus.at



Belgium

Automotion
Bilksken 36
9920 Lovendegem
Phone: +32 93 705555
Fax: +32 93 705550
Email: info@automotion.be
Web: www.automotion.be



Czech Republic

TAT – POHONOVÁ TECHNIKA s.r.o.
370 06 České Budějovice
Hraniční 2253
Phone: +420 387 414-414
Fax: +420 387 414-415
Email: tat@cz.tat.at
Web: www.tat.cz



Denmark

ServoTech A/S
Ulvehavevej 44B
7100 Vejle
Phone: +45 7942 80 80
Email: sales@servotech.dk
Web: www.servotech.dk



Finland

Oy Movetec Ab
Suokalliontie 9
01740 Vantaa
Phone: +358 9 5259-230
Fax: +358 9 5259-2333
Email: info@movetec.fi
Web: www.movetec.fi



France

Neugart France S.A.S.
28 rue Schweighaeuser
67000 Strasbourg
Phone: +33 3 30 67 35 59
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999
Email: sales@neugart.fr
Web: www.neugart.com/fr-fr



Greece

KYMA Automation
Mesaio 54500
Thessaloniki
Phone: +30 2310 786002
Fax: +30 2310 011812
Email: info@kyma-automation.gr
Web: www.kyma-automation.gr



Italy

Neugart Italia S.r.l.
Corso Matteotti 30
10121 Torino
Phone: +39 011 640 8248
Fax: +39 011 640 6205
Email: commerciale@neugart.it
Web: www.neugart.com/it-it



Netherlands

Caldic Techniek B.V.
Schuttevaerweg 60
3044 BB Rotterdam
Phone: +31 104 156622
Fax: +31 104 378810
Email: info@caldic-techniek.nl
Web: www.caldic.com



Netherlands

ABI b.v.
Minckelersweg 22
2031 EM Haarlem
Phone: +31 23 531 9292
Fax: +31 23 532 6599
Email: info@abi.nl
Web: www.abi.nl



Norway

Aratron AS
Bjørnerudveien 17
1266 Oslo
Phone: +47 23 19 1660
Fax: +47 23 19 1661
Email: firmapost@aratron.no
Web: www.aratron.no



Poland

P.P.H. WObit E.K.J. Ober s.c.
Dęborzyce 16
62-045 Pniewy
Phone: +48 61 2227-410
Fax: +48 61 2227-439
Email: wobit@wobit.com.pl
Web: www.wobit.com.pl



Slovenia

MB-NAKLO d.o.o
Ulica Toma Zupana 16
4202 Naklo
Slovenija
Phone: +386 4 277 17 00
Fax: +386 4 277 17 17
Email: info@mb-naklo.si
Web: www.mb-naklo.si



Spain

Powertech System SL
C Italia 11 - Nave 9
08700 Igualada (Cataluña)
Phone: +34 938 056021
Email: rubengarcia@powertecsys.com
Web: www.powertecsys.com



Sweden

SDT Scandinavian Drive Technologies
Sabelgatan 4
254 67 Helsingborg
Phone: +46 42 380800
Fax: +46 42 380813
Email: info@sdt.se
Web: www.sdt.se



Switzerland

Neugart Schweiz AG
c/o Walder Wyss
Seefeldstrasse 123
8008 Zürich
Phone: +41 44 515 56 05
Email: sales@neugart.ch
Web: www.neugart.com



United Kingdom

HMK Automation Group Ltd
Kappa House, Hatter Street
Congleton
Cheshire CW12 1QJ
Phone: +44 1260 279411
Fax: +44 1260 281022
Email: sales@hmkdirect.com
Web: www.hmkdirect.com



Turkey

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul
Phone: +90 216 639 4050
Fax: +90 216 639 4052
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



Brazil/Argentina

Neugart do Brasil
Equipamentos Industriais Ltda
Acesso José Sartorelli,
km 2,1 - Prédio 1 Ala B,
Parque das Árvores
SP CEP 18555-225 Boituva
Phone: +55 15 3363-9910
Fax: +55 15 3363-9911
Email: comercial@neugart.com.br
Web: www.neugart.com/pt-br



China

Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang)
Co., Ltd.
No.152-1, 22nd road
E&T Development Zone Shenyang,
PC 110143
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552
Email: sales@neugart.net.cn
Web: www.neugart.net.cn



India

Fluro Engineering PVT. Ltd.
Plot No.B-29/1, MIDC,
Taloja, Dist. Raigad,
Navi Mumbai - 410208
Maharashtra
Phone: +91 22 2741-1922, 2740-1153
Email: sales@fluroengg.com
Web: www.fluroengg.com



Israel

SUZIN TRANSMISSION SYSTEM LTD.
HaTa'asiya 47 St.
3688847 Nesher
Phone: +972 4 8724148, 8725708
Fax: +972 4 8414284
Web: www.suzin.co.il



South Korea

Intech Automation Inc.
135, Jeongnamsandan-ro,
Jeongnam-myeon, Hwaseong-si,
Gyeonggi-do, 18514 Republic of Korea
Phone: +82 31 377 1030
Email: intech@intechautomation.co.kr
Web: www.intechautomation.co.kr



Turkey

Neugart Redüktör San. Tic. Ltd. Şti
Burhaniye Mah. Atilla Sk. No:12
34676 Beylerbeyi – Üsküdar / İstanbul
Phone: +90 216 639 4050
Fax: +90 216 639 4052
Email: sales@neugart.com.tr
Web: www.neugart.com/tr-tr



Economy Line

Precision at an attractive price. The economical gearbox model series with an outstanding price/performance ratio. The Economy model series impresses with high precision of up to 6 arcmin of torsional backlash and a high performance density, a wide range of variants and numerous adaptation options.



Precision Line

The Precision Line is suitable for anyone who wants precision. The standard torsional backlash of 3 arcmin and optionally 1 arcmin provides maximum precision for the application. Special bearing and gasket technologies and cage-type planetary carriers increase the performance of the Precision Line. The model series is completed by special low-vibration and high-performance right angle gearboxes with hypoid teeth.



Application-specific gearbox

These gearboxes are optimized for application-specific requirements. Hygienic Design gearboxes meet the sensitive requirements in the food and pharmaceutical sectors. For use in industrial fork lift trucks, the clever concept of the NGV planetary gearbox with matching wheel offers a solution with added value.

Navigation aid:

On the following pages you will find detailed explanations of the technical features of our gearboxes.

Transmission direction



Coaxial gearbox

The input and the output shafts are in a straight line.



Right angle gearbox

The input shaft and the output shaft are offset from each other by 90°.

Rotation direction



Equidirectional rotation

The input and the output shaft rotate in the same direction.



Counterdirectional rotation

The drive shaft and the output shaft rotate in opposite directions.

Gearing



Spur gear

Maximum torques can be transmitted with straight teeth. This significantly increases the performance density of the gearbox.



Helical gear

Helical teeth reduce the amount of operating noise. Vibration is reduced to a minimum. The surface quality is therefore increased when used in processing machines.



Economy Line

Precision at an attractive price.

The economical gearbox model series with an outstanding price/performance ratio. The Economy model series impresses with high precision of up to 6 arcmin of torsional backlash and a high performance density, a wide range of variants and numerous adaptation options.



Precision Line

The Precision Line is suitable for anyone who wants precision. The standard torsional backlash of 3 arcmin and optionally 1 arcmin provides maximum precision for the application. Special bearing and gasket technologies and cage-type planetary carriers increase the performance of the Precision Line. The model series is completed by special low-vibration and high-performance right angle gearboxes with hypoid teeth.



Application-specific gearbox

These gearboxes are optimized for application-specific requirements.

Hygienic Design gearboxes meet the sensitive requirements in the food and pharmaceutical sectors. For use in industrial fork lift trucks, the clever concept of the NGV planetary gearbox with matching wheel offers a solution with added value.

Transmission direction



Coaxial gearbox

The input and the output shafts are in a straight line.



Right angle gearbox

The input shaft and the output shaft are offset from each other by 90°.

Rotation direction



Equidirectional rotation

The input and the output shaft rotate in the same direction.



Counterdirectional rotation

The drive shaft and the output shaft rotate in opposite directions.

Gearing



Spur gear

Maximum torques can be transmitted with straight teeth. This significantly increases the performance density of the gearbox.



Helical gear

Helical teeth reduce the amount of operating noise. Vibration is reduced to a minimum. The surface quality is therefore increased when used in processing machines.

Gearing



Bevel gear right angle stage

A bevel gear set with straight gearing and a 1:1 transmission ratio is used for the angle step. This angle step technology combines a low installation space requirement with high performance capability. The two axes operate on one level, i.e. without an axis offset.



Hypoid gear right angle stage

Because of its hypoid teeth, this right angle gearbox operates smoothly and with little vibration. Another advantage of this type of gearing is low noise generation. Both axes are offset to each other, i.e. they are on different levels.

Output flange



Round type output flange

The standard interface for uncomplicated, easy assembly. A threaded hole in the machine unit or counterflange with threaded nuts is not required. The gearbox is directly attached to the threaded holes in the gearbox at the application side with four screws.



Square type output flange

Because of the square output flange, the gearbox can be screwed directly to the machine without an intermediate flange. The output flange with through holes makes simple but secure installation and universal accessibility possible.



Extra large round type output flange

The large installation flange with 8 or 12 screw-on holes makes the transmission of extremely high torques possible.

Bearing



Low-friction deep groove ball bearings

Thanks to the low-friction bearing concept, the gearbox is optimally designed for fast rotation speeds. The low heat development of this bearing makes permanently fast rotation speeds possible without affecting performance.



Reinforced deep groove ball bearings

Extra-large deep groove ball bearings make it possible to absorb high levels of radial and axial force. The drive elements can be fitted directly to the output shaft without additional bearing components.



Preloaded tapered roller bearings

Tapered roller bearings that are pre-stressed in pairs provide additional, permanent rigidity. Even with variable operating directions, the output bearings remain exact.



Preloaded angular contact roller bearings

Inclined roller bearings arranged in pairs with a large diameter make maximum radial and axial force possible. The tilting moment of the gearbox also increases to a considerable extent. Gearboxes equipped with inclined roller bearings are ideal for rotary tables or rack and pinion applications.

Seals



Rotary shaft seal

The pre-tensioned radial shaft seal designed by Neugart resists dust and jets of water achieving an IP65 protection class.



Option: FFKM seal

An FFKM seal can optionally be used for greater resistance to chemicals and heat.

Others



Option: Reduced backlash

Reduced backlash with < 1 arcmin for coaxial gearboxes, or < 3 arcmin for right angle gearboxes can be optionally selected for maximum accuracy.



Option: Splined output shaft (DIN 5480)

A splined output shaft in accordance with DIN 5480 can be optionally used.



Option: Planetary gearbox with mounted pinion

The planetary gearboxes are combined with helical-cut or straight-cut pinions, and can be installed directly into your rack-and-pinion application.



High ratio variety

These gearboxes have an extremely wide range of different transmission ratios ranging from $i=3$ to $i=512$.



Extra long centering collar

The long centering collar moves the output bearing closer to the application and thus improves the support of the radial forces without increasing the axial installation space.



Flange output shaft ISO 9409-1

The standardized flange interface in accordance with ISO 9409-1 guarantees of quick and easy installation of drive components such as belt pulleys, linear units and turntables. The torsional stiffness of this gearbox is several times greater than those versions with normal output shafts. The integrated dowel pin drill hole provides additional stability during installation. The gearbox is also optionally available without a dowel pin drill hole, but comes with a different thread instead.



Planet carrier in disc design

The planets are supported at one side in the disk version of the planetary carrier. With this planetary carrier design, the mass inertia of the gearbox is reduced and the dynamics are therefore significantly increased.



Planet carrier in cage design

The cage design of the planetary carrier increases the torsional stiffness of the gearbox considerably, since the planets are supported at both sides. The gearbox becomes more torsionally rigid with much more accurate positioning. Greater torque can also be transmitted.



Hollow shaft

A hollow shaft with 1-stage gearboxes allows flexible line leadthrough towards the application.



Hollow shaft for clamping system with shrink disc

A hollow shaft makes it possible to use a clamping system with a shrink disc for force-fitting connection of the machine shaft. Clamping at both sides is possible, and lines can also be led through.



Neugart GmbH

Keltenstraße 16
77971 Kippenheim
Germany
Phone: +49 7825 847-0
Fax: +49 7825 847-2999
Email: sales@neugart.com
Web: www.neugart.com

Neugart USA Corp.

14325 South Lakes Drive
Charlotte, NC 28273
USA
Phone: +1 980 299-9800
Fax: +1 980 299-9799
Email: sales@neugartusa.com
Web: www.neugart.com/en-us

Neugart Planetary Gearboxes (Shenyang) Co., Ltd.

No.152-1, 22nd road
E&T Development Zone Shenyang, PC 110143
PR China
Phone: +86 24 2537-4959
Fax: +86 24 2537-2552
Email: sales@neugart.net.cn
Web: www.neugart.net.cn